```
1
                           BEFORE THE
                  ILLINOIS COMMERCE COMMISSION
 2
 3
     ILLINOIS BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY
                                        ) DOCKET NO.
                                          00 -0393
     Proposed implementation of High
                                        )
     Frequency Portion of Loop (HFPL)/)
     Line Sharing Service.
 6
                            Springfield, Illinois
                            October 16, 2000
7
        Met, pursuant to notice, at 10:00 A.M.
8
     BEFORE:
9
         MR. DONALD L. WOODS, Examiner
10
     APPEARANCES:
11
        MR. CHRISTIAN F. BINNIG
12
        MS. KARA K. GIBNEY
        Mayer, Brown & Platt
13
         190 South La Salle Street
         Chicago, Illinois 60603
14
                (Appearing on behalf of Ameritech
15
                  Illinois)
16
        MS. MICHAEL S. PABIAN
         225 West Randolph
17
         25th Floor
         Chicago, Illinois 60606
18
                (Appearing on behalf of Ameritech
19
                  Illinois)
20
21
     SULLIVAN REPORTING COMPANY, by
     Cheryl A. Davis, Reporter, #084-001662
22
     Carla J. Boehl, Reporter, #084-002710
```

1	APPEARANCES: (Cont'd)									
2	MR. STEPHEN P. BOWEN Blumenfeld & Cohen									
3	4 Embarcadero Center Suite 1170									
4	San Francisco, California 94111									
5	(Appearing on behalf of Rhythms Links, Inc.)									
6										
7	MS. CHERYL HAMILL 222 West Adams Suite 1500									
8	Chicago, Illinois 60606									
9	(Appearing on behalf of AT&T Communications of Illinois, Inc.)									
10										
11	MS. CARRIE J. HIGHTMAN Schiff, Hardin & Waite 6600 Sears Tower									
12	Chicago, Illinois 60606									
13	(Appearing on behalf of Rhythms Links, Inc.)									
14	MD MARRIED I HADYIN									
15	MR. MATTHEW L. HARVEY 160 North La Salle Street Suite C-800									
16	Chicago, Illinois 60601									
17	(Appearing on behalf of the Staff of the Illinois Commerce Commission)									
18	ND VENDERU A GOVERNAM									
19	MR. KENNETH A. SCHIFMAN 8140 Ward Parkway Kansas City, Missouri 64114									
20	-									
21	(Appearing on behalf of Sprint Communications Company L.P.)									
22										

1	APPEARANCES:	ANCES: (Cont'd)							
2	MR. CRAIG BROWN	a:	mal o						
3	9100 East Mineral Circle Englewood, Colorado 80112								
4	(Appearing Inc.)	on	behalf	of	Rhythms	Links,			
5	inc.)								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									

1	I N D E X									
2	WITNESSES	DIRECT	CROSS	REDIRECT	RECROSS					
3	JAMES R. SMALLWOOD	0.0		1.61						
4	By Mr. Binnig By Mr. Bowen	28	34	161	163					
5	By Mr. Schifman By Examiner Woods By Mr. Harvey		125 144 145		162					
6	REBECCA M. THOMPSON									
7	By Mr. Schifman By Mr. Pabian	170	173							
8	JOHN P. LUBE									
9	By Mr. Binnig By Mr. Bowen	192	199							
10	by MI. Bowell		199							
11										
12	EXHIBITS			MARKED	ADMITTED					
13	Ameritech 4.0, 4.1,		2		33 199					
14	Ameritech 6.0, 6.1, Sprint 1.0, 1.1	0.2			173					
15	Rhythms Cross Smallw			45	124					
16	Rhythms Cross Smallw Rhythms Cross Smallw	ood 3		91 97	124 124					
17	Rhythms Cross Smallw Rhythms Cross Smallw Rhythms Cross Smallw	ood 5		108 110 118	124 124 124					
18	KIIYCIIIIS CIOSS SIIIAIIW	000 0		110	124					
19										
20										
21										
22										

- 1 PROCEEDINGS
- 2 EXAMINER WOODS: I call for hearing Docket
- 3 00-0393, Illinois Bell Telephone Company, the
- 4 proposed implementation of High Frequency Portion of
- 5 Loop /Line Sharing Service.
- 6 This cause comes on for hearing October
- 7 16, 2000, before Donald L. Woods, duly appointed
- 8 Hearing Examiner, under the authority of the
- 9 Illinois Commerce Commission. The cause was set
- 10 today for evidentiary hearings.
- 11 At this time I'd take the appearances of
- 12 the parties, please, beginning with the Applic ants.
- 13 MR. BINNIG: Christian F. Binnig and Kara K.
- 14 Gibney of Mayer, Brown & Platt, 190 South La Salle
- 15 Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603, appearing on behalf
- 16 of Ameritech Illinois.
- 17 MR. PABIAN: Michael S. Pabian, 225 West
- 18 Randolph Street, 25th Floor, Chicago, 60606,
- 19 appearing on behalf of Ameritech Illinois.
- 20 MS. HIGHTMAN: Carrie J. Hightman, Schiff Hardin
- 21 & Waite, 6600 Sears Tower, Chicago, Illinois 60606,
- 22 appearing on behalf of Rhythms Links, Inc.

- 1 MR. BOWEN: Stephen P. Bowen, Blumenfeld &
- 2 Cohen, 4 Embaracadero Center, Suite 1170, San
- 3 Francisco, California 94111, also appearing for
- 4 Rhythms Links, Inc.
- 5 MR. SCHIFMAN: On behalf of Sprint
- 6 Communications L.P., Ken Schifman, S-C-H-I-F-M-A-N,
- 7 8140 Ward Parkway, Kansas City, Missouri 64114.
- 8 MS. HAMILL: Appearing on behalf of AT&T
- 9 Communications of Illinois, Inc., Cheryl Hamill, 222
- 10 West Adams, Suite 1500, Chicago, Illinois 60606.
- 11 MR. HARVEY: Appearing for the Staff of the
- 12 Illinois Commerce Commission, Matthew L. Harvey, 160
- 13 North La Salle Street, Suite C-800, Chicago,
- 14 Illinois 60601-3104.
- MR. BROWN: Also appearing on behalf of Rhythms
- 16 Links, Inc., Craig Brown, 9100 East Mineral Circle,
- 17 Englewood, Colorado 80112.
- 18 EXAMINER WOODS: Any additional appearances?
- 19 Let the record reflect no response.
- 20 Mr. Pabian, is this your first appearance
- 21 in this docket?
- 22 MR. PABIAN: No.

1 EXAMINER WOODS: Are you licensed in Illinois?

- 2 MR. PABIAN: Yes.
- 3 EXAMINER WOODS: It is also my understanding
- 4 that the parties have agreed on the order of
- 5 presentation of witnesses in this case.
- 6 At this time I'd ask any witness who
- 7 intends to give testimony today or any other day
- 8 following this hearing to please stand and be sworn.
- 9 (Whereupon six witnesses were
- sworn by Examiner Woods.)
- 11 EXAMINER WOODS: Thank you. You may be seated.
- 12 It is my understanding that we're going to
- 13 take Mr. Smallwood first. Is that correct?
- 14 MR. BINNIG: That's correct, Your Honor. We
- 15 would call Jim Smallwood to the stand.
- 16 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay.
- MR. BINNIG: And are we going to avoid the
- 18 providing of copies of testimony to the Hearing
- 19 Examiner?
- 20 EXAMINER WOODS: Yes. I have asked the parties
- 21 to please take advantage of the electronic filing
- 22 system now available at the Commission. To that

- 1 end, my belief is that the parties have generally
- 2 agreed that they will identify the testimony by the
- 3 name of the witness. They will indicate any
- 4 corrections being made to that testimony. They will
- 5 then cause those corrections to be made, and the
- 6 documents will be filed with the Office of the Chief
- 7 Clerk in PDF format for electronic filing.
- JAMES R. SMALLWOOD
- 9 called as a witness on behalf of Ameritech Illinois,
- 10 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
- 11 testified as follows:
- 12 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 13 BY MR. BINNIG:
- 14 Q. Mr. Smallwood, could you state your full
- 15 name and business address for the record, please?
- 16 THE WITNESS:
- 17 A. My name is James R. Smallwood. My
- 18 business address is 38-X-8, One Bell Center,
- 19 St. Louis, Missouri 63101.
- Q. And I'd like to first call your attention
- 21 to a document that is marked for identification as
- 22 Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 4.0 entitled the Direct

- 1 Testimony of James R. Smallwood. It consists of 17
- 2 pages of typed questions and answers and exhibits
- 3 JRS-1 through JRS-4. Do you have that document?
- 4 A. Yes, I do.
- 5 Q. And is this document your direct testimony
- 6 in this proceeding?
- 7 A. Yes, it is.
- 8 Q. Was this document prepared under your
- 9 direction or supervision?
- 10 A. Yes, it was.
- 11 Q. Do you have any changes or additions you
- 12 would like to make to this testimony at this time?
- 13 A. Yes, I have two changes. The first change
- 14 appears on page 12, line 14, and in that line the
- 15 word "bridged" as part of bridged taps has a capital
- 16 D on the end. That should be changed to a lower
- 17 case d.
- 18 And on page 13, line 2, I would replace
- 19 Ameritech Illinois' with SBC's, SBC apostrophe s.
- 20 So the sentence would read: "The cost organization
- 21 worked with SBC's network organization to identify
- 22 the work groups involved in performing loop

- 1 conditioning work activities."
- Q. With those corrections, Mr. Smallwood, if
- 3 I were to ask you the questions that appear in the
- 4 typed question and answer section of the Ameritech
- 5 Illinois Exhibit 4.0 today, would your answers be
- 6 the same as reflected in that exhibit?
- 7 A. Yes, they would.
- 8 Q. And turning to the schedules, JRS-1
- 9 through JRS-4, do these schedules accurately reflect
- 10 what they purport to reflect?
- 11 A. Yes, they do.
- 12 Q. Let's move now to your rebuttal testimony
- 13 that's been marked for identification as Ameritech
- 14 Illinois Exhibit 4.1, and there's both a proprietary
- 15 version and a public version. Is that correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And Exhibit 4.1 consists of 22 pages of
- 18 typed questions and answers for the public version
- 19 -- or for the proprietary version and 20 pages of
- 20 typed questions and answers for the public version.
- 21 Is that correct?
- 22 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. And it also has attached to it Exhibits
- 2 JRS-5 through 7 of which two exhibits, JRS-6 and
- 3 JRS-7, are proprietary exhibits. Is that correct?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. Okay. Turning to the question and answer
- 6 portion of Exhibit 4.1, both the public versions and
- 7 the proprietary version, was this prepared under
- 8 your direction or supervision?
- 9 A. Yes, it was.
- 10 Q. Do you have any additions or corrections
- 11 to this portion of Exhibit 4.1?
- 12 A. No, I do not.
- Q. And do the schedules, JRS-5 through JRS-7,
- 14 do they accurately reflect what they purport to
- 15 reflect?
- 16 A. Yes, they do.
- 17 Q. And I'd like for you to finally turn to
- 18 Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 4.2 which is identified
- 19 as the Surrebuttal Testimony of James R. Smallwood
- 20 consisting of four pages of typed questions and
- 21 answers. Do you have that?
- 22 A. Yes.

1 Q. Is that your surrebuttal testimony in this

- 2 proceeding?
- 3 A. Yes, it is.
- 4 Q. Was it prepared by you or under your
- 5 direction and supervision?
- 6 A. Yes, it was.
- 7 Q. Do you have any additions or corrections
- 8 to make to Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 4.2?
- 9 A. No, I do not.
- 10 Q. If I were to ask you the questions that
- 11 appear in Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 4.2 today,
- 12 would your answers be the same as reflected in the
- 13 exhibit?
- 14 A. Yes, they would.
- MR. BINNIG: Your Honor, we would move for the
- 16 admission of Ameritech Illinois Exhibits 4.0, 4.1,
- 17 and 4.1P for proprietary, Exhibit 4.2 and the
- 18 attached Schedules JRS-1 through JRS-7, and I would
- 19 point out that JRS-6 and JRS-7 are proprietary
- 20 schedules.
- 21 EXAMINER WOODS: And only the rebuttal testimony
- 22 had the proprietary version.

```
1 MR. BINNIG: Correct, Your Honor.
```

- 2 EXAMINER WOODS: Objections?
- 3 MR. BOWEN: No objections, Your Honor.
- 4 EXAMINER WOODS: It is my understanding that
- 5 these documents will be transmitted to the Office of
- 6 the Chief Clerk electronically. Upon receipt, they
- 7 will be admitted into evidence.
- 8 (Upon receipt, Ameritech
- 9 Exhibits 4.0, 4.1, 4.1P, and
- 10 4.2 will be received into
- 11 evidence.)
- 12 EXAMINER WOODS: The witness is available for
- 13 cross.
- 14 MR. BINNIG: Your Honor, just one preliminary
- 15 thing.
- One of the things that we tried to
- 17 accomplish last week and we were partly successful
- 18 but not completely was getting an estimate of
- 19 cross-examination. I don't know if you would find
- 20 it valuable to ask for an estimate now, but I
- 21 certainly would.
- 22 EXAMINER WOODS: Ask.

- 1 MR. BOWEN: I just have a few questions, Chris.
- MR. BINNIG: Is there a note pad that goes with
- 3 that as well?
- 4 MS. HIGHTMAN: This is the intro.
- 5 MR. BINNIG: I was going to say.
- 6 MR. BOWEN: My guess is that if Mr. Smallwood
- 7 gives his usual responsive, brief answers, we should
- 8 be done, from our perspective, in, you know, an
- 9 hourish.
- 10 MR. BINNIG: Okay.
- MR. BOWEN: Maybe an hour and a half.
- MR. SCHIFMAN: I have some questions.
- MS. HAMILL: I don't.
- 14 MR. BINNIG: Matt?
- MR. HARVEY: A couple or three, at most.
- 16 EXAMINER WOODS: Batter up.
- MR. BOWEN: Okay. I guess I'll begin, if that's
- 18 okay, Your Honor.
- 19 CROSS EXAMINATION
- BY MR. BOWEN:
- Q. Good morning, Mr. Smallwood. Nice to see
- 22 you again.

- 1 A. Good morning.
- Q. Just for the record, I'm Steve Bowen. I
- 3 have some questions for you on behalf of Rhythms
- 4 Links, Inc.
- 5 First of all, just generally, I want to
- 6 get your understanding correct on the record about
- 7 what's happened with the Eighth Circuit decision,
- 8 again, not a lawyer's understanding, but just your
- 9 understanding as a cost analyst.
- 10 Is it your understanding that the Eighth
- 11 Circuit took an action which at the time had the
- 12 effect of vacating certain FCC rules concerning
- 13 costing approaches?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Can we use the term TELRIC in this case to
- 16 mean total element long-run incremental costs?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not the
- 19 Eighth Circuit order vacating the FCC TELRIC rules
- 20 has been stayed or not by the Supreme Court?
- 21 A. It's my understanding that it has.
- Q. Okay. So is the effect of that that at

- 1 least for now the FCC's TELRIC rules are still in
- 2 effect, again, not looking for a legal conclusion
- 3 but from your understanding as a costing witness?
- 4 A. I think that's a legal question. I don't
- 5 know that I can answer that.
- 6 MR. BINNIG: And I will stipulate -- I think
- 7 that it is purely legal. I will stipulate that what
- 8 has occurred is that the FCC has stayed a portion of
- 9 its mandate, a mandate that vacated 505(b)(1) of the
- 10 FCC's rules, and it has issued the remainder of its
- 11 mandate. The Eighth Circuit; if I said the FCC, I
- 12 meant the Eighth Circuit.
- MR. BOWEN: Okay.
- 14 EXAMINER WOODS: Can we get a copy of the
- 15 mandate as issued?
- MR. BINNIG: The partial mandate?
- 17 EXAMINER WOODS: Yes.
- 18 MR. BINNIG: As soon as we get one, we would be
- 19 happy to provide it to you.
- 20 EXAMINER WOODS: Whatever eventually comes out
- 21 of the Eighth Circuit, I would like to see it.
- MR. PABIAN: Okay.

- 1 MR. BOWEN:
- Q. Well, again, I want to stay away from
- 3 legalities. I just want to talk about costs with
- 4 you today. Haven't you approached your cost
- 5 analysis for this case using the FCC's definition of
- 6 TELRIC as your touchstone?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. So are you comfortable using the term
- 9 TELRIC as we talk about forward-looking economic
- 10 costs in this case?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. All right. Now, you have a number of
- 13 different areas that you cover concerning costs, but
- 14 there's one area I didn't see covered in any of your
- 15 testimonies, so I wanted to ask you about that, and
- 16 that's loop makeup information. I didn't see any --
- 17 I did see in the tariff a proposal for a manual loop
- 18 makeup information work effort of \$1.98, and I saw
- 19 next to mechanized loop makeup information TBD,
- 20 which I think means to be determined. Did I see
- 21 those things correctly?
- 22 A. That's my recollection of that proposed

- 1 tariff, yes.
- Q. But I didn't see anything in any of your
- 3 materials that supports either the \$1.98 or speaks
- 4 at all to the mechanized version of loop makeup
- 5 information. Did I miss something in your filing?
- 6 A. No, you did not. I have not submitted
- 7 anything with regards to loop qualification or loop
- 8 makeup information.
- 9 Q. Okay. And I think we asked you in Data
- 10 Request 77 about that, plus some more types of cost
- 11 studies, and I think the response that the company
- 12 or you gave was that no loop qualification study
- 13 exists. Is that still accurate?
- 14 A. I'm not aware that any have been completed
- 15 in the intervening period.
- 16 Q. But that is accurate therefore as of today
- 17 that you have no loop qual cost study, loop
- 18 qualification cost study?
- 19 A. It's my understanding that we do not for
- 20 Ameritech Illinois.
- 21 Q. Okay. All right. Well, did the pricing
- 22 witness in this case ask you for any input in

- 1 deciding upon the \$1.98 manual proposed rate for
- 2 loop makeup information?
- 3 A. It's my understanding that that rate was
- 4 based on sort of a time and material study, looking
- 5 at a per minute charge, and I was not asked to
- 6 provide that.
- 7 Q. Well, you're the costing witness, aren't
- 8 you?
- 9 A. Yes, I am.
- 10 Q. Okay. So who else would have done costing
- 11 work besides you in this case?
- 12 A. No one. I think that that \$1.98 rate was
- 13 based on a cost that had previously been developed
- 14 and was relied upon in the pricing proposal, but I
- 15 wasn't asked to submit it as a part of this
- 16 proceeding. Rather, it was taken from previous cost
- 17 work that had been done.
- 18 Q. In Illinois?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. But you have no role in any way in
- 21 sponsoring what became the \$1.98 recommendation for
- 22 pricing. Is that right?

- 1 A. I have not sponsored that, no.
- Q. Okay. Did you have any role in submitting
- 3 anything which led to the TBD for the mechanized
- 4 loop makeup information entry?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 Q. Okay. Let's talk about splitter costs,
- 7 and, in particular, just so the record is clear,
- 8 there's a debate, is there not, between you on
- 9 behalf of Ameritech Illinois and Ms. Murray and
- 10 Mr. Riolo on behalf of Rhythms about whether you
- 11 should -- whether it's appropriate to use factors in
- 12 determining what the investment cost is for the
- 13 splitter? Is that fair?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. In other words, you have a piece of
- 16 equipment, a splitter, that has a -- when you buy
- 17 it, that's a capital cost. Right?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. But then you have to put it in a rack and
- 20 hook it up. Right?
- 21 A. To make it an operational part of the
- 22 network, yes.

- 1 Q. Okay. And is it the putting it in and
- 2 hooking it up work effort what you talk about you're
- 3 trying to capture with the use of your factors?
- 4 A. Well, you have to be specific on the
- 5 factor that you're referring to. There's an
- 6 in-plant factor that captures the work effort that
- 7 you are describing.
- 8 Q. Okay. Well, are there different factors
- 9 that apply to the initial installation of the
- 10 splitter chassis than apply to the installation of
- 11 the splitter cards?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And both of those components you need a
- 14 chassis, which is the box you plug the cards into.
- 15 Right?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. And you need the cards to plug into the
- 18 chassis.
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. And do you have the same or different
- 21 factors you're suggesting for each of those two
- 22 different capital investments?

- 1 A. They are different. The distinction I was
- 2 making was between the in-plant factors and the
- 3 annual charge factors, just to be clear.
- Q. Okay. Now, just for the record, what do
- 5 you mean by in-plant factors versus annual charge
- 6 factors?
- 7 A. In-plant factors are used to take material
- 8 costs and capture those installation activities that
- 9 you referred to, and so to take that material cost
- 10 and convert it into a total installed investment.
- 11 An annual charge factor is to take a cost
- 12 and -- or a unit investment and convert that into an
- 13 annual cost.
- 14 Q. Okay. And is it common to talk about
- 15 combining the materials cost and the associated
- 16 costs to install as EF&I or engineered, furnished
- 17 and installed costs?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. So am I correct the dispute between
- 20 Rhythms and Ameritech about splitter costs is on the
- 21 EF&I side rather than the annual charge factor side?
- 22 A. That's correct.

- 1 Q. All right. Have you ever seen a splitter
- 2 installed yourself, Mr. Smallwood?
- 3 A. Watched the process of that installation?
- 4 Q. Yes.
- 5 A. No, I have not.
- 6 Q. Okay. Do you know whether -- how long it
- 7 takes to install the chassis, the shelf that these
- 8 cards plug into?
- 9 A. That has not been a subject of study for
- 10 me, no.
- 11 Q. Okay. So you wouldn't know if it would
- 12 take five minutes or a couple of days. You have no
- 13 opinion on that?
- 14 A. No, I do not.
- 15 Q. Okay. What have you done to try and
- 16 validate the use of your factors as applied to the
- 17 material costs of the splitters?
- 18 A. Well, the factor approach is an approach
- 19 that is standard for our cost studies. That
- 20 approach has been used in numerous cost studies in
- 21 numerous proceedings and has been validated in that
- 22 respect in a regulatory fashion that it's an

- 1 appropriate way to capture the installation costs
- 2 associated with the grouping of circuit equipment,
- 3 in this case digital circuit equipment, and so
- 4 that's a standard approach that we use, and it has
- 5 been validated in that respect.
- 6 In terms of the splitter costs in
- 7 particular, we haven't tried to go back, and, as
- 8 I've said, I haven't watched them install one or
- 9 haven't measured that time, so I haven't looked at
- 10 an actual installation and tried to compare that to
- 11 the results of a factor-based approach. The
- 12 factor-based approach is used on a broad array of
- 13 equipment and is a standard way of capturing those
- 14 costs.
- 15 Q. I recognize that's your position, but you
- 16 haven't done anything in particular to validate the
- 17 use of this factor as being accurate as applied to
- 18 splitter installations, have you?
- 19 A. I believe I just answered that. I haven't
- 20 done a comparison, no.
- 21 Q. Okay. Isn't it true that -- well, you say
- 22 circuit equipment. How many different categories of

- 1 equipment do you recall the company keeping in terms
- of creating these factors? Is it a couple? Is it
- 3 20 or 30 or 50?
- 4 A. I believe there's numerous ones. This is,
- 5 in particular, a 357C factor. There's 57C, 257C,
- 6 77C. There's a lot of different accounts out there.
- 7 Q. Well, are there a lot or are they like six
- 8 or seven?
- 9 A. I don't recall off the top of my head.
- 10 Q. Actually, would you accept that there are
- 11 nine different accounts that you track for the plant
- 12 factors?
- 13 A. If that's what was provided to you in
- 14 discovery, then I would say that that's an accurate
- 15 representation, yes.
- 16 Q. But you don't know just sitting here what
- 17 the number is?
- 18 A. I don't recall a count or making a count
- 19 in particular.
- 20 (Whereupon Rhythms Cross
- 21 Smallwood Exhibit 1 was marked
- 22 for identification.)

- 1 MR. BINNIG: Your Honor, I would note that the
- 2 attachment is marked proprietary, so I would ask
- 3 that the exhibit go in as a proprietary cross
- 4 exhibit, and if there's going to be questions that I
- 5 think ask for the witness to reveal specific
- 6 information and numbers in response, we may want to
- 7 go in camera. I don't know if Mr. Bowen anticipates
- 8 those kind of answers or not.
- 9 MR. BOWEN: Well, I think, Your Honor, as
- 10 before, I will try to stay on the open record, and I
- 11 will try to ask questions that avoid leading the
- 12 witness to speak to a specific number. My
- 13 understanding is that the words on these pages
- 14 aren't confidential. It's simply the numerical
- 15 values that are. Is that right? In other words,
- 16 it's no secret that Account 57C is analog circuit
- 17 equipment.
- 18 MR. BINNIG: I think that's correct.
- 19 MR. BOWEN: Okay. Let's try it. I think we can
- 20 probably stay on the open record on this.
- 21 Q. Mr. Smallwood, do you have what's been
- 22 marked as Rhythms Cross Exhibit Smallwood 1?

- 1 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. Okay. Do you recognize this as the
- 3 document you were describing that addresses the
- 4 so-called in-plant factors you referenced before?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. Is this what you used in your cost
- 7 analysis, this document?
- 8 A. There were factors that are found in this
- 9 document that were used in the cost analysis, yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. All right. Let's turn back to --
- 11 well, before we turn back to any page, did you use
- 12 the accounts that deal with circuit equipment in
- 13 your analysis?
- 14 A. Digital circuit equipment.
- 15 Q. Digital circuit equipment?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Okay. And that is which of these account
- 18 series?
- 19 A. 357C.
- 20 Q. 357C. Okay. All right.
- 21 Now give me an idea, if you know, what
- 22 kinds of equipment are deemed to be digital circuit

- 1 equipment. First of all, is this equipment that's
- 2 in a central office?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Can it be in the field?
- 5 A. I would have to go back and look at an
- 6 accounts manual.
- 7 Q. You don't know.
- 8 A. Not without referring to the manual.
- 9 Q. Well, do you know whether it could be, for
- 10 example, digital loop carrier equipment located in
- 11 remote terminals?
- 12 A. No, I believe that digital loop carrier
- 13 equipment follows under a different in-plant factor.
- 14 Q. Okay. But it certainly includes at least
- 15 some equipment that is located in the central
- 16 offices, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. Give me an example of what kinds of
- 19 equipment, if you know, are included in that
- 20 subaccount, or that account.
- 21 A. Subject to check, going back and looking
- 22 at it, I would think that, for example, a

- 1 multiplexer that's located in the central office
- 2 would be in that account.
- 3 Q. Okay. What else can you think of that
- 4 would be in that account?
- 5 A. Off the top of my head, Mr. Bowen, I don't
- 6 know. Digital circuit equipment, and I couldn't
- 7 give you an itemized listing without looking at the
- 8 accounts manual.
- 9 Q. What about -- do you know what a DCS is?
- 10 A. A digital cross-connect I believe.
- 11 Q. Right. Is that in there?
- 12 A. I don't know without looking at the
- 13 manual.
- Q. How about a DSX? Do you know what that
- 15 is?
- 16 A. It's my recollection that a DSX is also a
- 17 digital cross-connect.
- 18 Q. Okay. Do you know if that's in there?
- 19 A. Again, without looking at the manual, I
- 20 couldn't give you an itemized listing of all of the
- 21 equipment that's in there.
- Q. Well, I just want you to give me a list of

- 1 whatever you can recall beyond what you've already
- 2 said is in that account manual.
- A. As a cost expert, I'm not necessarily
- 4 familiar with how all of the equipment gets
- 5 categorized. We make a determination when we do the
- 6 cost study, for example, confer with network to find
- 7 out where a particular piece of equipment would be
- 8 booked. In this case the splitter is 357C. There's
- 9 a whole variety of digital circuit equipment in the
- 10 central office that would fall into that category.
- 11 Some of the other technical witnesses, Ms.
- 12 Schlackman or Mr. Lube, might be able to speak to
- 13 that, but that's really outside of my area of
- 14 expertise, knowing every classification.
- 15 Q. Well, isn't the core of dispute between
- 16 Ameritech and Rhythms on this point that you're
- 17 saying it's okay to apply this factor and we're
- 18 saying it's not?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. And you're saying it's okay to
- 21 apply it because -- it captures accurately because
- 22 it's a factor -- it captures the relevant EF&I costs

- 1 accurately because the things that happen in this
- 2 category will also happen to splitters. Isn't that
- 3 the genesis or the core of your argument?
- 4 A. The methodology for that factor is to look
- 5 at the equipment that's booked to that account and
- 6 to get a ratio that results in a factor of the total
- 7 installed costs to the material costs to get --
- 8 Q. I know how factors work.
- 9 A. Right. So the application is to say that
- 10 if you take a category of equipment, digital circuit
- 11 equipment, which a splitter falls into, how much on
- 12 average do we spend in total installed costs as a
- 13 ratio to material costs, and that's what we've done
- 14 here, and that assessment is reflective of the
- 15 typical amount of dollars that are required to
- 16 install a piece of digital circuit equipment.
- 17 Q. I understand how the math works and
- 18 figuring out factors, Mr. Smallwood. I'm trying to
- 19 get you to address, well, for example, wouldn't you
- 20 agree that it would be completely inappropriate to
- 21 apply the 67C radio system account factors to
- 22 splitters?

- 1 A. Yes.
- Q. Why would that be completely
- 3 inappropriate?
- 4 A. Because that equipment is not booked to
- 5 that account.
- 6 Q. It has nothing to do -- the installation
- 7 of radio equipment has nothing to do with
- 8 installation of splitters. Right? That's the
- 9 reason, right?
- 10 A. Well, no, I wouldn't say that. I mean
- 11 there could be similarities in installing equipment
- 12 in different accounts. There could be a similarity
- 13 in some of the installation activities that occur in
- 14 a 257C account for analog circuit equipment as
- 15 opposed to 357C for digital circuit equipment.
- 16 There could be some similarities, but the logic in
- 17 the analysis is that groupings of a particular
- 18 account of equipment, and because that's how we
- 19 track our dollars so it lends itself well to that,
- 20 is an appropriate way to measure the installation
- 21 activities. So if we look at all of the
- 22 installation costs for a particular type of

- 1 equipment, we have a way to say -- we can develop
- 2 that ratio and get an idea of what the installation
- 3 costs for that particular piece -- for that
- 4 particular category of equipment. To say that
- 5 because different equipment is in a different
- 6 account, the installation is completely different I
- 7 don't think would be a logical conclusion, but we
- 8 don't track our dollars that way, so we couldn't
- 9 compare digital circuit equipment directly to analog
- 10 circuit equipment.
- 11 Q. Are you saying that when you buy a
- 12 splitter and you figure out -- well, you know what
- 13 the materials cost of the splitter is itself,
- 14 correct?
- 15 A. Correct.
- 16 Q. Because you're buying it from Secor or
- 17 somebody, right?
- 18 A. From a vendor, yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. When you capitalize that, do you
- 20 take the materials cost, add on your factor, and use
- 21 that as your capitalized amount on the books?
- 22 A. I'm sorry. Could you say that again?

- 1 O. Look at the factor for 357C. That's the
- 2 one you're saying is relevant here, right?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. When you book that splitter
- 5 investment, do you book it as the materials cost
- 6 times the factor we see on this page? Is that what
- 7 you book on your books for the capital cost of that?
- 8 A. I'm not an accountant, but I wouldn't
- 9 think that that's the way that that takes place.
- 10 Q. No. That's not what you do, is it? You
- 11 don't book the factors that you have on these pages,
- 12 do you?
- 13 A. No, we do not.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- Well, isn't there some notion that has to
- 16 work here that for a factor to be accurate, it's got
- 17 to bear some reasonable relationship to the work
- 18 effort required to put a particular piece of
- 19 equipment in? Isn't that the basic logic here?
- 20 A. Yes, and I think that it does. Again, I
- 21 could restate it again, but we've captured the
- 22 relationship between the total cost of installing a

- 1 grouping of equipment, which a splitter is a part
- of, to the material cost, and from that we develop a
- 3 ratio, and that ratio gives us an idea of the
- 4 averaged installation costs associated with a
- 5 splitter. The splitter could be below that, it
- 6 could be above that, because the factor is an
- 7 average.
- 8 Q. Okay. Well, isn't it correct that --
- 9 let's see. The issue date of these factors is
- 10 November '99. Is that correct?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Okay. And that predates the actual
- 13 installation of any splitters at all. Isn't that
- 14 right?
- 15 A. I don't know when the first splitters were
- 16 installed, stand-alone splitters.
- 17 Q. Well, wasn't the line sharing order of the
- 18 FCC issued in November of '99?
- 19 A. I think it was -- well, the release date
- 20 was December 9th of 1999.
- Q. Isn't it fair to say that you didn't
- 22 install any splitters until the year 2000, after

- 1 this study was created?
- A. Well, it's my understanding that AADS
- 3 prior to the line sharing order was not engaging in
- 4 line sharing, so whether or not other -- I'm not
- 5 aware that any other CLECs were, so that may be the
- 6 case for Ameritech Illinois.
- 7 Q. I'm talking about Ameritech Illinois -
- 8 installed splitters.
- 9 A. Right.
- 10 Q. Not somebody else's. Isn't it fair to say
- 11 that Ameritech didn't install any splitters until
- 12 sometime in the year 2000?
- 13 A. Again, that may be the case. I'm not
- 14 aware of a particular date that an installation
- 15 occurred.
- 16 Q. All right.
- 17 Could you just -- again, without referring
- 18 to actual numbers, if you look through this factor
- 19 printout here, you can see a number of spots where
- 20 there are checks and cross-throughs and there's some
- 21 handwritten notes and so forth. Are these -- are
- 22 what we see on these pages your notes,

- 1 Mr. Smallwood, or your notations on here?
- 2 A. No, they are not.
- 3 Q. Okay. Can you walk us through and explain
- 4 what's happening with these cross-throughs?
- 5 A. I didn't make them so I'm not sure who did
- 6 or why they did. I can't answer that.
- 7 Q. Well, the data response cover says copies
- 8 of your supporting workpapers are attached, and this
- 9 is what we got, so these are the supporting
- 10 workpapers, right?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. But they're not your supporting
- workpapers.
- 14 A. I didn't personally perform the study, so.
- 15 I direct the production of the studies. Why a
- 16 particular cost analyst or someone in the factors
- 17 group may have gone through and circled certain
- 18 things or checked certain things, maybe they're
- 19 going back and checking their math against the
- 20 inputs, I don't know. I could only speculate, but
- 21 since I didn't make the marks, I can't explain why
- 22 they were made.

- 1 Q. Well, were you directing the person who
- 2 was doing this analysis?
- 3 A. Well, in general I do. I didn't
- 4 specifically direct them to go through and make
- 5 marks on these sheets.
- 6 Q. Okay. Well, if you were doing this
- 7 directly yourself, since you testified you haven't
- 8 done it yourself directly, which of the numbers in
- 9 this would you use?
- 10 A. For the cost study that we've presented
- 11 here?
- 12 Q. Right. In other words, which of these
- 13 pages would we look at to decide whether what you
- 14 did put in your summary sheets was accurate and
- 15 complete?
- 16 A. Well, if you go to the third page in this
- 17 package, you would see a listing of the factors.
- 18 Q. I have that.
- 19 A. And we used the 357C factors off of this
- 20 page, which are the fourth line item in both the
- 21 plug-in other costs and the hardwire costs sections.
- 22 Q. Okay.

1 A. The calculation of those factors are shown

- 2 again --
- 3 Q. Well, let's go back two pages from there
- 4 as an example.
- 5 A. What page?
- 6 Q. Page 2, the ones that's landscape instead
- 7 of portrait.
- 8 A. The second landscape page?
- 9 Q. Yes.
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Do you see at the lower right -hand corner
- 12 the designation 357C?
- 13 A. Yes, I do.
- 14 Q. Okay. Is this the kind of number that
- 15 would be used, in part, to roll up into one of the
- 16 factors?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. Now, can you tell me -- well, let
- 19 me just ask this. It looks to me what's happening
- 20 here is that you're averaging or totalling three
- 21 different years' worth of materials costs. Is that
- 22 accurate?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- Q. Why does this approach do that? Why do
- 3 you use three years of materials costs as opposed to
- 4 the most recent year? Do you know?
- 5 A. To get an average over time so that one
- 6 year in particular that may not have been
- 7 representative is -- we average it to get a more
- 8 accurate picture I guess.
- 9 Q. And what's the effect of that averaging if
- 10 the unit prices of circuit equipment are decreasing
- 11 over time?
- 12 A. If the unit -- well, if you want to assume
- 13 -- I mean you would have to make some assumption
- 14 about how you treat the installation costs I think.
- 15 So if you're asking me if you hold that constant, is
- 16 that -- how do you want to treat the total installed
- 17 costs? Because the material cost is a component of
- 18 that.
- 19 Q. Let me ask it this way. This is suppose
- 20 to be used to support a forward-looking TELRIC
- 21 compliant study. Correct?
- 22 A. That's correct.

- 1 Q. Okay. And you're using historical data to
- 2 do that, right, since you show here, for example,
- 3 1996, 1997, 1998 in your factor analysis, right?
- 4 A. That's correct, and generally in
- 5 forecasting the best predictor of what's going to
- 6 happen tomorrow is what's happened in the recent
- 7 time period.
- 8 Q. Right. So the question is how recent is
- 9 the right number to use, right? And you're saying
- 10 it's three years. Actually you're saying it's a
- 11 three-year period that began two years ago. Right?
- 12 A. Those are the 1999 in-plant factors, so at
- 13 the time that these factors were done, and I believe
- 14 the issue date was November of '99, 1998 data would
- 15 have been the most recent full year that we had.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. So come the end of this year, if and when
- 18 these factors are updated, then they would be
- 19 reflective of a three-year average with the period
- 20 beginning in '99 and working backward from there.
- Q. Okay. And just, again, so the record is
- 22 clear, the page three pages into the exhibit that

- 1 has the factors summarized.
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. There's two different factors. One is for
- 4 plug-in other costs. Did you apply that factor to
- 5 the plug-in cards on the splitter?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And the one that says for hardwire costs,
- 8 did you apply that to the splitter chassis?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 All right. Let's talk about tie cables.
- 12 I know it's one of your favorite topics.
- 13 A. Okay.
- 14 Q. Now your study assumes that you need -- I
- 15 want to talk about intermediate distribution frames,
- 16 there or not there.
- 17 A. Okay.
- Q. Or IDFs, if I can use that term.
- 19 A. Okay.
- 20 Q. Your study assumes some percentage of the
- 21 time there will be a need for an IDF. Is that
- 22 right?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- Q. And you're using 80 percent. Right?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Now the IDF is a frame that's separate
- 5 from the MDF, main distribution frame, right?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And so what you're assuming here when
- 8 there is an IDF present is pairs come in from the
- 9 field, they hook to the MDF, they then get hooked
- 10 from there across to the IDF, and then from there to
- 11 some splitter. Is that right?
- 12 A. Well, in a technical sense, I think that
- 13 those lines coming in from the outside plant
- 14 terminate on the MDF. From the MDF there are tie
- 15 cables that are available to carry circuits. It's
- 16 not necessarily that every circuit coming in on the
- 17 MDF will then have an appearance at the IDF. For
- 18 example, voice circuits that come in that are being
- 19 cross-connected to an Ameritech Illinois switch
- 20 would simply be cross-connected across the frame and
- 21 would never go to the IDF.
- Q. Oh, it's just our circuits that go to the

- 1 IDF then, right?
- 2 A. No, there's a variety of circuits.
- 3 Central office equipment generally makes an
- 4 appearance at the IDF to allow the MDF just to be
- 5 used to terminate lines.
- 6 Q. By CO equipment, central office equipment,
- 7 you mean a switch, right? For a voice service.
- 8 A. Generally the loops and the switch ports
- 9 are terminated at the MDF. Other equipment in the
- 10 line-up is going to be at the IDF.
- 11 Q. Okay. But only 80 percent of the time on
- 12 a forward-looking basis by your estimation. Right?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. Well, what happens -- well, let me back
- 15 up.
- 16 Am I correct that -- well, strike that. I
- 17 want to talk about the 80 percent assumption for a
- 18 minute.
- 19 This is your assertion of what the
- 20 forward-looking percentage of IDFs will be in
- 21 Illinois. Isn't that right?
- 22 A. Yes.

- Q. Okay. And when there are IDFs, then you
- 2 capture what you think the relevant cost of tie
- 3 cables is. Is that right?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. And if there aren't any IDFs, then your
- 6 study shows zero monthly recurring costs for tie
- 7 cables. Right?
- 8 A. The --
- 9 Q. The incremental to line sharing.
- 10 A. Well, just so we're clear, the end study
- 11 result is a weighted average.
- 12 Q. I understand. I want to split it apart.
- 13 A. So when you get into the calculation
- 14 section, yes, that's correct. For those offices
- 15 that on a forward-looking basis will not have an
- 16 IDF, then there are no tie cables necessary to carry
- 17 circuits from the MDF to the IDF.
- 18 Q. Okay. Now, this 80 percent number you're
- 19 assuming here, Mr. Smallwood, isn't that the number
- 20 that SBC assumes in all the states that it does this
- 21 kind of analysis in?
- 22 A. That is the assumption for the Ameritech

- 1 states.
- Q. Did you hear my question correctly? I
- 3 said --
- 4 A. Maybe not.
- 5 Q. -- isn't 80 percent the number that you
- 6 use across the 13-state region?
- 7 A. No, it is not.
- 8 Q. Okay. Have you ever used it anywhere
- 9 else, like say Texas?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Okay. Only in Illinois. Only Ameritech;
- 12 I'm sorry.
- 13 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. What did you use in Texas?
- 15 A. 100 percent.
- 16 Q. 100 percent. And what did you use in the
- 17 Pacific Bell region?
- 18 A. I don't recall.
- 19 Q. Okay. Well, how is it that you have a
- 20 single company, SBC, that has, you know, two
- 21 different forward-looking assumptions about IDF
- 22 presence in two different regions?

- 1 A. I think -- well, I think that you would
- 2 need to ask one of the technical witnesses. That's
- 3 an input provided by network, and you might ask them
- 4 how that would occur. I can imagine that it might
- 5 occur because of differences in densities, projected
- 6 growth in wire center lines, the density of lines
- 7 per wire center, that might result in that. It
- 8 could be the fact because historically Illinois Bell
- 9 engineered some of -- and Ameritech on the whole
- 10 engineered some of its offices differently, and so
- on a forward-going basis, when we look at how
- 12 congestion is going to impact the networks and what
- 13 were formerly two different operating companies, it
- 14 could be different, but I'm not an engineer so I
- 15 don't know, you know, technically why that would
- 16 occur. I can only speculate.
- 17 Q. Okay. Well, you were in the Texas case,
- 18 right?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. As a witness?
- 21 A. In the previous arbitration down there,
- 22 yes.

1 Q. Right, and wasn't GTE/Verizon a party to

- 2 that case too?
- 3 A. Yes, they were.
- 4 Q. And you heard them testify, did you not,
- 5 that they don't use any IDFs in Texas?
- 6 A. I don't recall that specifically, but,
- 7 subject to check, I would take your word for it.
- 8 Q. Okay. Well, how can it be that one ILEC
- 9 says 100 percent is the right number, another one
- 10 says zero is the right number? How can they both be
- 11 efficient configurations?
- 12 A. Again, I'm not an engineer, and I don't
- 13 engineer the network, so you might ask one of the
- 14 network witnesses, but different policies about how
- 15 you engineer the network would be the general answer
- 16 that I would give.
- 17 Q. Okay. Well, isn't it correct that right
- 18 now in Illinois there are 60 percent of the offices
- 19 that have IDFs?
- 20 A. I recall seeing that number, yes.
- 21 Q. Okay. That was provided in a data
- 22 response to us, was it not?

- 1 A. Yes, I believe it was.
- Q. Okay. Do you know on what basis you
- 3 concluded that the current number wasn't right and
- 4 it should be 80 percent instead?
- 5 A. The basis was the fact that a number of
- 6 offices are reaching a level of frame exhaust and
- 7 will have IDFs installed in the near future, and
- 8 that's where they expect to be on a forward-looking
- 9 basis.
- 10 Q. Who made that decision? Was that you or
- 11 somebody else, to go from the current actual 60
- 12 percent presence of IDFs to the projected number of
- 13 80 percent?
- 14 A. It was the network organization that made
- 15 that determination.
- 16 Q. So you had no input into that? You just
- 17 took their number?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. Okay. So I should ask Mr. Lube or
- 20 Ms. Schlackman that question do you think?
- 21 A. Ms. Schlackman would know that.
- 22 Q. Okay. All right.

- 1 Well, I thought that SBC was adding a lot
- 2 of fiber-driven loops via Project Pronto. Isn't
- 3 that right?
- 4 A. That's my understanding, yes.
- 5 Q. Okay. And do you understand it to be the
- 6 case that under some conditions, loops that are
- 7 copper right now that come into the MDF will be
- 8 re-homed onto the fiber-fed Project Pronto
- 9 architecture?
- 10 A. It's my understanding, and Mr. Lube could
- 11 speak to the Project Pronto issues better than I,
- 12 but it's my understanding that Project Pronto is an
- 13 overlay network and that the placement of fiber does
- 14 not indicate the removal of copper. So when you say
- 15 that some of those lines that terminate on the MDF
- 16 will be replaced with fiber, there may be some
- 17 shifting of traffic, but it's not my understanding
- 18 that there necessarily will be that elimination of
- 19 copper at the frame.
- Q. All right. Well, we'll talk to Mr. Lube
- 21 in more detail about that, but I'm just trying to
- 22 get your understanding from a costing perspective

- 1 because it's your job to capture forward-looking
- 2 assumptions. Right?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Okay. Do you have any opinion about
- 5 whether or not the terminations of copper on MDFs,
- 6 given Project Pronto, have peaked or not?
- 7 A. Given my understanding of Project Pronto
- 8 and what it's designed to do, I would say that the
- 9 answer is probably no.
- 10 Q. Okay. Why would that be? What other new
- 11 copper growth do you foresee on the MDF?
- 12 A. Project Pronto, and, again, Mr. Lube is
- 13 the expert that's here to represent that, but my
- 14 understanding from reading the literature released
- on Project Pronto is that it's designed to extend
- 16 the reach of DSL services to people that heretofore
- 17 have not been able to avail themselves of those
- 18 services because of the distance limitations, and so
- 19 inasmuch as you're looking at urban areas or any
- 20 area that's in the immediate vicinity of a wire
- 21 center, if they were to extend service out to, for
- 22 example, a business park that's 5,000 feet from the

- 1 central office, it's my understanding that that
- 2 would still be copper.
- 3 Q. Okay. But I think you said -- I heard you
- 4 say frame exhaust awhile back. That's the driving
- 5 factor, if I understand your answer correctly,
- 6 that's the driving factor that would cause an IDF
- 7 placement, is that the MDF will become exhausted.
- 8 Is that right?
- 9 A. I think that's one of the significant
- 10 factors. I think there are other issues about how
- 11 the equipment in the central office can be managed
- 12 to accommodate -- best accommodate growth and ease
- 13 of provisioning and, you know, a variety of other
- 14 factors that engineers have to worry about, but
- 15 that's certainly a key factor.
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, if it turns out that the
- 17 Commission finds that somebody else's estimate of
- 18 MDF growth and exhaustion is more accurate and
- 19 therefore that there is no need for additional IDFs
- 20 to be placed, then 80 percent is the wrong number,
- 21 and the current number would be more accurate.
- 22 Isn't that right?

- 1 A. I suppose if the Commission wanted to
- 2 order a different percentage to be used in the cost
- 3 study, then that would be within their purview. We
- 4 believe that the proper number to use in the cost
- 5 study is what's reflected in that cost study.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 All right. Let's talk about OSS charges.
- 8 A. Okay.
- 9 Q. Again, so the record is clear, you're
- 10 proposing a cost per -- a cost recovery per line of
- 11 what per month?
- 12 A. The cost study reports --
- 13 Q. Is it a secret number?
- 14 A. Well, these pages are marked as
- 15 confidential in the study.
- Q. Well, it's going to be a rate, isn't it?
- 17 A. Yes, it is.
- 18 Q. And if you back out the shared and common
- 19 cost factors, you know what the number is, right?
- 20 A. I would assume that one could do that
- 21 math.
- Q. And so what's the number?

- 1 A. It's --
- 2 MR. BINNIG: I think the shared and common costs
- 3 numbers may also be confidential. I don't know if
- 4 that's on the public record anywhere or not.
- 5 MS. HAMILL: No, it's not.
- 6 MR. BOWEN: No, it's not.
- 7 MS. HAMILL: It's publicly ordered.
- 8 MR. BINNIG: Is it in the order?
- 9 THE WITNESS: No, it's not.
- 10 MR. BINNIG: I don't think it is in the order.
- 11 MR. BOWEN: Well, okay.
- 12 Q. Give me a page number and point me to the
- 13 number for the record, but don't tell me the number.
- 14 A. If you go to Schedule JRS-2.
- 15 Q. Hold on; one second. I'm there.
- 16 A. Tab 5 in the upper right -hand corner.
- 17 Q. Okay. The number under the column Cost
- 18 Per Ordered Line next to the row that says HFPL OSS
- 19 modification charge?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- Q. Now that says charge. Is that a cost or
- 22 is that a charge?

- 1 A. That's a cost.
- Q. Okay. And that gets rolled up with other
- 3 factors or -- I guess factors is okay -- to become
- 4 the price that somebody is suggesting. Is that
- 5 right?
- 6 A. Marked up by the shared and common costs,
- 7 yes.
- 8 Q. Okay. So we can't say this number, but I
- 9 want you to keep that number in mind. Okay?
- 10 A. Okay.
- MR. BINNIG: We can say it, Steve, just not in
- 12 public.
- MR. BOWEN: I don't want to go on the closed
- 14 record.
- 15 Q. So Schedule JRS-2, Tab 5, that number.
- 16 All right.
- Now, you are -- we have been through this
- 18 once before, or at least once before, haven't we,
- 19 Mr. Smallwood, whether or not your number is a good
- 20 number or not?
- 21 A. Yes, I believe we've had some discussion
- 22 about that.

- 1 Q. All right. Now, you've got some more
- evidence this time, right, that you didn't have last
- 3 time you did this?
- 4 A. I submitted some additional papers with my
- 5 rebuttal testimony.
- 6 Q. Yeah.
- 7 A. That related to this cost.
- 8 Q. Yeah. Is that this JRS-5 stuff?
- 9 A. Schedules 5, 6, and 7, yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. Okay. Well, let's go back to
- 11 JRS-5.
- 12 A. Okay.
- 13 Q. I take it this is a portion of this
- 14 document. Is that right?
- 15 A. That's correct, yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. It looks like a cover page and a
- 17 second page and then a page of data, page 18 of
- 18 data. Right?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. All right. Now this document that's
- 21 JRS-5, that's not an SBC-generated document. Is
- 22 that right?

- 1 A. No, it is not.
- Q. It's done by Morgan Stanley Dean Witter?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Are Morgan Stanley Dean Witter DSL
- 5 experts?
- 6 A. It would be my guess that Morgan Stanley
- 7 Dean Witter have DSL experts on staff.
- 8 Q. Okay. So they know more than you do about
- 9 the DSL business, right?
- 10 A. It all depends on what perspective you
- 11 take that from.
- 12 Q. Well, how about trying to figure out the
- 13 volumes of line-shared orders over which to spread
- 14 your OSS costs? They know more than you do about
- 15 that, right?
- 16 A. I would imagine that somebody at Morgan
- 17 Stanley knows more about industry forecasts than I
- 18 do because my job responsibilities don't involve me
- 19 in developing industry forecasts.
- Q. Well, I didn't mean you personally,
- 21 Mr. Smallwood. I mean you as a representative of
- 22 corporate Ameritech. You must believe that the

- 1 Morgan Stanley Dean Witter knows more about
- 2 line-shared DSL forecasts than the totality of
- 3 knowledge within SBC. Isn't that fair?
- 4 A. I wouldn't make that assumption.
- 5 Q. Well, you used the document.
- 6 A. The product management organization used
- 7 this document as the basis to develop a demand
- 8 forecast of SBC DSL lines, and so they made the
- 9 determination that they would use this as the
- 10 starting point for their demand forecast
- 11 development.
- 12 Q. Okay. Well, what's the date you see on
- 13 page 2? Isn't that August 11th of 1999?
- 14 A. Yes, it is.
- 15 Q. Okay. I hope we can agree that that was
- 16 before the FCC even issued the line sharing order?
- 17 A. Yes, it was.
- 18 Q. And what we're trying to do here in this
- 19 OSS recovery is estimate take rates by CLECs per
- 20 line shared orders. Right?
- 21 A. That's the exercise, yes.
- 22 Q. Okay. Do you see on the data page, page

- 1 18, do you see the note at the bottom there that
- 2 I'll read for the record? "This memorandum is based
- 3 on information available to the public."
- 4 A. Yes, I see that.
- 5 Q. That would mean that they didn't have any
- 6 information concerning any forecasts that CLECs
- 7 might have given to SBC during the course of rolling
- 8 out line sharing. Isn't that right?
- 9 A. I would assume that they would not have
- 10 access to that unless the CLEC community provided
- 11 them that.
- 12 Q. Okay, and then they wouldn't have any
- 13 access to the information that your pros from Dover
- 14 inside SBC about forecasting take rates would have,
- 15 would they?
- 16 A. I wouldn't be aware of any time that the
- 17 company shared that data, no.
- 18 Q. Okay. So what do you think they had
- 19 available to them to make these numbers?
- 20 MR. BINNIG: I'll object. It calls for
- 21 speculation.
- MR. BOWEN: All right. I'll withdraw it.

- 1 Q. Do you know what the basis for these
- 2 numbers are, Mr. Smallwood?
- 3 A. I do not know what Morgan Stanley Dean
- 4 Witter analysts used as their data inputs, no.
- 5 Q. Okay. Well, your company has spoken on
- 6 DSL take rates directly to the market, has it not?
- 7 A. I believe that they've released numbers,
- 8 yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. Hasn't SBC told investors on Wall
- 10 Street what it expected to be the take rates for DSL
- 11 services?
- 12 A. I have seen numbers, again, and I'm sure
- 13 that they've released them to the analysts on Wall
- 14 Street.
- 15 Q. Okay. You've read the investor briefing,
- 16 for example, that SBC issued in October of 1999?
- 17 A. A few times, yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. Do you understand it to be SBC's
- 19 obligation to be truthful and accurate in its
- 20 disclosures to Wall Street and to investors?
- 21 A. Yes, I do.
- 22 Q. Well, those numbers are different that SBC

1 estimated as take rates for DSL than these numbers,

- 2 aren't they?
- 3 A. I'm sure that there are some differences,
- 4 yes.
- 5 Q. Aren't they higher than these numbers?
- 6 A. They may be. I think the point is that --
- 7 Q. There's not a pending question,
- 8 Mr. Smallwood. Are the numbers higher or not?
- 9 A. I don't recall specifically.
- 10 Q. Let's assume that they are higher, the
- 11 numbers that SBC is telling investors, pursuant to
- 12 SEC accuracy disclosure requirements, are higher
- 13 than the number that Morgan Stanley Dean Witter
- 14 established from public data in 1999. All right?
- 15 Can you assume that with me?
- 16 A. I can make that assumption.
- 17 Q. Okay. Can you tell me why you didn't use
- 18 the numbers that your company is telling Wall Street
- 19 as the basis for your calculation?
- 20 A. Again, I didn't use these numbers
- 21 directly. They were used by the product management
- 22 organization, and in explaining why they chose to do

- 1 that as opposed to using internally generated
- 2 numbers I can only speculate, but my guess would be
- 3 that they chose to use a publicly available source
- 4 from a reputable and well known firm so that they
- 5 could minimize dispute about forecasts. That would
- 6 be my guess.
- 7 I mean if it were me doing the analysis
- 8 and, you know, I had to make that decision and there
- 9 was something publicly available by a well known
- 10 firm that I could use, then I might choose to use
- 11 that, but, again, that's speculation on my part as
- 12 to why they chose to do it.
- 13 Q. Well, you have supplied a lot of
- 14 information in this case which is deemed company
- 15 confidential, but you did that because you thought
- 16 it was accurate. Right?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. But here you're speculating that
- 19 somebody used information which was public to avoid
- 20 controversy over confidential data. Is that your
- 21 testimony?
- 22 A. I was speculating.

- 1 Q. Okay.
- A. And, again, I don't know why product
- 3 management chose to use these numbers as their
- 4 starting point. You would have to ask someone in
- 5 product management.
- 6 Q. And do we have any witness from product
- 7 management that's lined up on deck here? Do you
- 8 know?
- 9 A. I believe Ms. Chapman is a representative
- 10 of the product management organization.
- 11 Q. Okay. All right. Well, if the use of
- 12 higher take rate numbers from SBC's own
- 13 announcements to Wall Street had been used, wouldn't
- 14 that result in a lower monthly cost calculation,
- 15 other things being equal?
- 16 A. In general, if you had a higher forecast
- 17 over the same period and you took the present value
- 18 of that, then, yes, that present value figure would
- 19 be higher.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- Now, you're also using I guess a
- 22 three-year period over which to amortize the number

- 1 I can't say worth of OSS upgrade costs?
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. Okay. Who chose that number?
- 4 A. That was a product management number as
- 5 well.
- 6 Q. Okay. Well, what do you think the useful
- 7 life of the OSS upgrade is that you're paying the
- 8 number I can't say for?
- 9 A. I have no idea.
- 10 Q. You have no idea?
- 11 A. Well, I think that no one does because
- 12 it's going to be based in large part I think on the
- 13 technological developments that occur in the market
- 14 over the next several years. You know, this
- 15 particular system is put in place to facilitate line
- 16 sharing over wireline plant, and whether or not that
- 17 will be the chosen preferred method of CLECs in the
- 18 future that are providing that I can't say for sure.
- 19 I mean, obviously, technology is changing in a
- 20 relatively rapid rate.
- 21 Q. No, I'm trying to focus on what the useful
- 22 life is of the software upgrade that supports line

- 1 sharing might be. Did you ask anybody that
- 2 question?
- 3 A. Again, I think the useful life --
- 4 Q. No. Did you ask anybody that question?
- 5 A. No. The input that was given was to
- 6 amortize it over a three-year period, and that's
- 7 what we reflected in the cost study.
- 8 Q. Okay. Who gave you that input?
- 9 A. Product management.
- 10 Q. Anybody in particular that you can recall?
- 11 A. I don't recall who specifically provided
- 12 that number, no.
- 13 Q. Okay. Well, I'm getting the sense here
- 14 that all you're doing is basically running a big
- 15 spreadsheet. Is that right or not? I mean you're
- 16 taking inputs from people and you don't even seem to
- 17 question them.
- 18 A. No, I don't think that's the case. When
- 19 we talk to product management, when the analyst
- 20 talks to product management in the process of
- 21 gathering inputs to complete a cost study, they need
- 22 to make sure that they understand why those inputs

- 1 are being used or how they're to be used, but it's
- 2 not a cost expert's role to, for example, challenge
- 3 a network witness on what piece of equipment they
- 4 chose. As a cost expert, I rely on other experts in
- 5 the field to provide that information. It's the
- 6 same thing with product management. Product
- 7 management is in the business of developing
- 8 forecasts and determining cost recovery periods, and
- 9 that's what they do, and so that was the input that
- 10 was provided to us.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 Okay. Let's talk about the shared cost
- 13 factor. That's something that the company
- 14 recommends applying to tie cable costs, for example.
- 15 Right? Strike that.
- 16 You do a calculation of monthly recurring
- 17 tie cable costs, of which the company recommends the
- 18 Commission apply a shared cost factor. Is that
- 19 right?
- 20 A. The shared and common cost factors to --
- 21 Q. I'm going to get to the common, but there
- 22 is a separate shared cost factor from common cost

- 1 factor, right?
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. Is either of those numbers public?
- 4 A. I am not sure. I know that they're not in
- 5 the TELRIC order.
- 6 Q. Not even the common cost factor.
- 7 A. It's my recollection that there were
- 8 adjustments ordered in the TELRIC order to be
- 9 implemented, but the final end result number did not
- 10 appear.
- 11 Q. All right. Let's just use some
- 12 hypothetical numbers then. Okay?
- 13 A. Okay.
- 14 Q. Let's say that the shared cost number is
- 15 25 percent, just for talking purposes. Okay?
- 16 A. Okay.
- 17 Q. And that the common cost number is 10
- 18 percent, just for talking purposes.
- 19 A. Okay.
- 20 Q. So we can differentiate the two by those
- 21 values. If you have a shared cost factor of 25
- 22 percent hypothetically, what's that suppose to

- 1 cover? What kinds of costs?
- A. An example of shared cost might be product
- 3 management employees or personnel who administer the
- 4 products would be one example.
- 5 Q. Okay. Now how does product management
- 6 administer the installation of tie cables?
- 7 A. They don't administer the installation of
- 8 tie cables, but they manage the rate elements. They
- 9 manage the product offering, defining that product
- 10 offering, setting the rates for that product
- 11 offering, negotiating on that product offering.
- 12 There's a variety of functions that they perform
- 13 that are not directly related to placing the tie
- 14 cables or any of that sort of thing.
- 15 Q. All right. What other work effort do you
- 16 know, and, again, I'm looking for your knowledge,
- 17 not speculation, do you know are encompassed by the
- 18 shared cost factor besides product management?
- 19 A. Off the top of my head, I don't know that
- 20 I recall specifically. I mean shared costs are
- 21 representative of costs that are shared among
- 22 multiple services but less than the entire subset of

- 1 services offered by the firm. There could be some
- 2 engineering shared costs.
- 3 Q. Again, I'm asking for what you know, not
- 4 what might be the case. Can you think of any other
- 5 besides product management?
- 6 A. I haven't looked at that calculation in
- 7 awhile. I don't recall.
- 8 Q. Okay. And common costs I take it are
- 9 costs which are common to all of the services and
- 10 products offered by the company. Is that right?
- 11 A. Right.
- 12 Q. Okay. Let's talk about conditioning.
- 13 A. Okay.
- 14 Q. Let me start by I hope getting you to
- 15 agree that it would be wrong to treat competitors
- 16 differently than you treat yourself for the use of
- 17 outside plant. Is that fair?
- 18 A. I think we're under an obligation to treat
- 19 all competitors on a nondiscriminatory basis.
- 20 Q. Okay. And if my client were to compete
- 21 with Ameritech, your answer would be the same; that
- 22 it would be wrong for Ameritech to treat itself

- 1 differently or better than it treats Rhythms in
- 2 terms of the use of the plant. Is that right?
- 3 A. Well, in terms of the product offerings
- 4 that I'm aware of, I think that it would be
- 5 correctly said that it would be wrong for Ameritech
- 6 Illinois to discriminate -- to favor AADS over
- 7 Rhythms.
- 8 Q. I understand that's your -- you answered
- 9 that question last time. I'm saying if Rhythms
- 10 competes directly with Ameritech, it also would be
- 11 wrong for Ameritech to discriminate against Rhythms.
- 12 Is that right?
- 13 MR. BINNIG: By Ameritech, are we talking about
- 14 Ameritech Illinois specifically?
- MR. BOWEN: Yes. Sorry.
- 16 Q. That would be wrong, wouldn't it?
- 17 MR. BINNIG: I guess at this point I'll object
- 18 to the relevance of this question. The legal
- 19 obligations of the '96 Act are what they are, and I
- 20 don't know what the relevance of Mr. Smallwood's
- 21 opinion on this is.
- MR. BOWEN: I'll wait for a ruling, Your Honor.

- 1 EXAMINER WOODS: Sustained.
- 2 MR. BOWEN: Okay.
- 3 Q. All right. Let's look at -- you have
- 4 heard of ISDN, have you not?
- 5 A. I'm sorry?
- 6 Q. You've heard of IDSN, have you not?
- 7 A. Yes, I have.
- 8 Q. Do you know what that is?
- 9 A. It's a digital service.
- 10 Q. Okay. Do you know what ISDN stands for,
- 11 besides I still don't need it?
- 12 (Laughter)
- 13 A. Strangely enough right now, I can't
- 14 recall. Integrated services digital network or
- 15 something like that.
- 16 Q. There you go. All right.
- 17 Your Honor, let me ask that you mark as
- 18 Rhythms Smallwood Cross Exhibit Number 2 a document
- 19 I'm passing out right now.
- 20 (Whereupon Rhy thms Cross
- 21 Smallwood Exhibit 2 was marked
- 22 for identification.)

- 1 MR. BOWEN: I'll describe it for the record,
- 2 Your Honor. As Rhythms Cross Smallwood Exhibit
- 3 Number 2, we've ask you to mark the company's
- 4 response to our Data Request No. 121. It consists
- of a cover sheet and a 17-page document entitled
- 6 ISDN Basic Rate Access OSP Design and
- 7 Implementation. I'll note that this is -- at least
- 8 -- I guess all the pages are marked as proprietary
- 9 and confidential, and again, my hope is that we can
- 10 stay on the open record here. I don't plan to talk
- 11 about any cost numbers.
- 12 Q. Do you have that, Mr. Smallwood?
- 13 A. Yes, I do.
- 14 Q. Okay. Let me ask you to turn to page 8 of
- 15 that document, number 8 at the bottom.
- 16 A. I'm there.
- 17 Q. Okay. Now that you're there, I want to
- 18 talk about our contention that it's a good idea to
- 19 condition or deload 50 pairs at a time or 25 pairs
- 20 at a time, and your contention is that's not a good
- 21 idea.
- 22 A. Okay.

- 1 Q. Not your personal contention, but
- 2 Ameritech's through Ms. Schlackman and your
- 3 capturing of that in your cost analysis. Okay?
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. So it's the 50 versus 1 discussion I want
- 6 to have with you. All right?
- 7 Look with me at page 8 of this document,
- 8 please, and look at Section 5.4.1, item number 2.
- 9 Do you see that?
- 10 A. Yes, I do.
- 11 Q. It says "If loaded, unload all eight (8)
- 12 spare pairs." Do you see that?
- 13 A. Yes, I do.
- 14 Q. Okay. Now that plant and guideline or
- 15 Ameritech practice for ISDN is not one at a time, is
- 16 it?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. It's eight at a time.
- 19 MR. BINNIG: Your Honor, at this point I will
- 20 object. I was waiting for the question. I don't
- 21 think this is relevant. I don't think it has been
- 22 established that ISDN service is in any way

- 1 comparable to DSL service. ISDN service is not the
- 2 subject of this proceeding, and, in fact, ISDN
- 3 service is not a line shared service, so I'll object
- 4 to the relevance of the question.
- 5 MR. BOWEN: Well, Your Honor, our contention is
- 6 that, in effect, it is efficient engineering
- 7 practice to deload more than one pair at a time as a
- 8 general matter, and, in fact, we say it's 50. They
- 9 say it's 1, and so it is entirely relevant to prove
- 10 in that, in fact, Ameritech itself under conditions
- 11 where it wants to offer a retail service that
- 12 requires conditioning doesn't do it one at a time.
- 13 In fact, they do it eight at a time, so I think it's
- 14 entirely relevant to prove in that their number is
- 15 wrong and ours is right.
- 16 MS. HIGHTMAN: And I'd just add one other thing
- 17 that Mr. Bowen probably doesn't know. In the
- 18 special construction charge generic case the
- 19 Commission did compare the provision of ISDN service
- 20 to the provision of loops -- on the issue of
- 21 conditioning the question of conditioning of ISDN
- 22 service versus loops for the provision of other DSL

- 1 services, so the Commission has compared those two.
- 2 MR. BINNIG: Not for pricing purposes they
- 3 haven't.
- 4 MS. HIGHTMAN: For the pricing of conditioning
- 5 they have.
- 6 MR. BINNIG: That is not correct. The only
- 7 thing they adopted in that proceeding in terms of
- 8 pricing were the interim Texas rates.
- 9 MS. HIGHTMAN: The point is the Commission
- 10 indicated when it compared Ameritech's conduct with
- 11 regard to its retail customers and the issue of
- 12 whether it charges those retail customers for
- 13 conditioning looked at Ameritech's provision of ISDN
- 14 service and compared that to the provision by
- 15 Ameritech of loops to CLECs and whether it charged
- 16 the CLECs for conditioning of the loops.
- 17 EXAMINER WOODS: The objection goes to weight,
- 18 not admissibility. You can continue.
- 19 MR. BOWEN: Okay.
- 20 Q. I forgot the question, Mr. Smallwood.
- 21 Maybe you didn't. I'm going to reask it anyway.
- 22 A. That would be good.

- 1 Q. Isn't it correct that when it comes to
- 2 ISDN, that the practice is not to do it one at a
- 3 time but instead to do it eight at a time? That is
- 4 to deload eight pairs at a time?
- 5 A. That's what -- that's the way this
- 6 document reads.
- 7 Q. Okay. Now, do you know anything at all
- 8 about whether the demand that was projected for ISDN
- 9 take rates was anything like the demand that is not
- 10 projected for DSL services?
- 11 A. Just to clarify, the projected take rates
- 12 for ISDN versus DSL?
- Q. Right.
- 14 A. I don't remember making any sort of
- 15 comparison specifically, no.
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, isn't it a fact that the ISDN
- 17 actual take rates are far below your projections of
- 18 DSL take rates?
- 19 A. Given my superficial knowledge of that, I
- 20 would agree to that.
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. Just given the press.

- 1 Q. All right. Okay.
- 2 (Whereupon Rhythms Cross
- 3 Smallwood Exhibit 3 was marked
- 4 for identification.)
- 5 MR. BOWEN: Your Honor, Rhythms would request
- 6 that you mark as Rhythms Cross Smallwood 3 the
- 7 company's response to Rhythms Data Request No. 80
- 8 which consists of a cover page and -- well, the
- 9 pages aren't numbered sequentially, but it's
- 10 approximately 30 pages of information. The title of
- 11 the first page is Loop Deployment and Guidelines.
- 12 I'll indicate for the record that this document
- 13 carries a proprietary stamp.
- 14 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay.
- MR. BOWEN:
- 16 Q. Still on the conditioning topic,
- 17 Mr. Smallwood, let me try again, for the record, to
- 18 characterize the dispute between your company and my
- 19 client about conditioning. Is it fair to say that
- 20 we say that there shouldn't be load coils, there
- 21 shouldn't be excessive bridged taps, and you say
- 22 that we should take things as we find them and pay

- 1 for the removal and you're figuring the cost of
- 2 those removals of any of these devices that we find
- 3 on the plant that we're using? Is that a fair way
- 4 to characterize the difference?
- 5 A. I think I would characterize it as -- I
- 6 think we all agree that these devices are in place
- 7 today. The FCC has said repeatedly that we have to
- 8 condition loops for CLECs and that we're entitled to
- 9 recover those conditioning charges, and my
- 10 understanding of your position or your client's
- 11 position is that it's inappropriate for them to have
- 12 to pay for that, and they've made that position or
- 13 presented that position at the FCC and in numerous
- 14 other state proceedings.
- 15 Q. Okay. We're saying that you should do it
- 16 under good engineering practices and not charge us
- 17 for it, and you're saying you're willing to do it,
- 18 but you want to charge us for it. Right?
- 19 A. Well, I think there's two different things
- 20 there. Good engineering practices, you know, if you
- 21 can look at them today, I think, you know, my read
- 22 of it or my take on it is what you're asking is for

- 1 the Commission to ignore the FCC's findings and do
- 2 some sort of retroactive prudency review to
- 3 determine whether or not we should have done
- 4 something in say 1980 or 1982.
- 5 Q. Prudency review, that sounds like a
- 6 regulatory policy witness testimony, not a costing
- 7 guy, Mr. Smallwood. I just want to stick to the
- 8 costing principles here. Okay? I want to know what
- 9 you looked at to decide that you were going to
- 10 recover the cost for removing load coils and bridged
- 11 taps and those other interfering devices. Could you
- 12 pick up with me exhibit Rhythms Cross Smallwood 3?
- 13 Have you seen this document before, Mr. Smallwood?
- 14 A. Yes, I've seen this before.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. I don't believe I've read it word for
- 17 word, but I've seen it in passing across my desk.
- 18 Q. Okay. Well, you've seen it passing across
- 19 your desk. I need to understand that more. What
- 20 does that mean?
- 21 A. Well, it's put on my desk, and I go
- 22 through papers, and then it gets filed off my desk,

- 1 so it's passed through.
- Q. Did it stop briefly in front of your eyes
- 3 and did you kind of look through it a little bit?
- 4 A. Oh, they all do.
- 5 Q. Okay. Well, did you use it in doing the
- 6 cost analysis?
- 7 A. I didn't reference this document
- 8 specifically in doing the cost analysis, no.
- 9 Q. All right, but did you -- in glancing
- 10 through it, did anything stick out of that review
- 11 that made you form an impression on how to do a cost
- 12 analysis?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. No? Okay. Well, let's read a couple of
- 15 the words in here with more than a cursory glance.
- 16 Can you turn to Section 3, please? The pages aren't
- 17 sequential, but it's on a page almost to the end,
- 18 and it's on page 2 of Section 3.
- 19 A. Okay. I'm there.
- Q. Do you have that?
- 21 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. Okay. All right. And this is in the

- 1 Transmission Planning section of this Loop
- 2 Deployment Policies and Guidelines. Correct?
- 3 A. That's the title, yes.
- 4 Q. Do you understand this document to be a
- 5 document that the outside plant engineers are
- 6 suppose to use in deploying outside plant?
- 7 A. I would assume that this is something that
- 8 they reference in engineering the plant.
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. Engineering loops in particular, but I've
- 11 never worked as an engineer, so how they do their
- job on a day-to-day basis I'm not sure.
- 13 Q. Well, it looks pretty official, right? I
- 14 mean the title indicates it's Loop Deployment
- 15 Policies and Guidelines, right?
- 16 A. That is the title, yes.
- 17 Q. Let's look at page 2 of Section 3, and do
- 18 you see subsection B there that says that for POTS
- 19 in urban and suburban areas, limit bridged tap to a
- 20 maximum of 2.5 kilofeet with no single tap greater
- 21 than 2,000 feet?
- 22 A. Yes, I see that sentence.

- 1 Q. And how did you reflect this policy and
- 2 guideline in your cost study?
- 3 A. Let me just explain. I think that it's
- 4 not reflected, and that's because the cost study is
- 5 not there to capture some sort of loop deployment
- 6 guideline. The study is there to estimate the work
- 7 activities and the costs associated with those work
- 8 activities, more specifically, for going out and
- 9 removing these devices from the network, and that
- 10 comports with the FCC's findings that we can charge
- 11 for removing those devices. So I don't -- again, I
- 12 didn't specifically consider this document or this
- 13 document was not considered in the development of
- 14 the cost study.
- 15 Q. Okay. Well, if you were doing a
- 16 forward-looking study, wouldn't this be a good
- 17 source of a guideline for you to go look at and
- 18 consider and integrate on a forward-looking basis?
- 19 A. For particular purposes for --
- Q. For bridged tap, for example.
- 21 A. If we were looking at a forward-looking
- 22 loop study, then, you know, we might come to this.

- 1 I think that the FCC has said explicitly that
- 2 bridged taps, load coils, and repeaters should not
- 3 appear on loops less than 18,000 feet.
- 4 Nevertheless, they're there, and we're entitled to
- 5 recover our costs in removing them on your client's
- 6 behalf or any other CLEC's. So that's the guideline
- 7 that we used in developing the study, and it doesn't
- 8 necessarily -- isn't directly comparable to this
- 9 loop planning guideline.
- 10 Q. Okay. Now you said you're not a lawyer.
- 11 Right?
- 12 A. I'm not.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. I don't know that I said that today.
- 15 Q. I want to leave the FCC order out of this
- 16 entirely and just talk about costing principle. Can
- 17 you do that with me?
- 18 A. Sure.
- 19 Q. Okay. If you wanted to do a
- 20 forward-looking study of the amount of bridged tap
- 21 that's appropriate to recognize, wouldn't this be a
- 22 good source as a guideline for that?

- 1 MR. BINNIG: I'll object to the vagueness of the
- 2 question.
- 3 MR. BOWEN: I think the question is quite clear,
- 4 Your Honor.
- 5 MR. BINNIG: Recognize bridged tap for what
- 6 purpose?
- 7 MR. BOWEN: For figuring out the maximum amount
- 8 of bridged tap to assume in a forward-looking study.
- 9 MR. BINNIG: Again, forward-looking study of
- 10 what?
- MR. BOWEN: Of the loops.
- MR. BINNIG: So a cost study for loops as
- 13 opposed to a conditioning cost study? I mean --
- MR. BOWEN: I thought we were going to try to
- 15 finish in four days, Your Honor. I mean this is
- 16 pretty obviously directly tied into whether or not
- 17 it's appropriate to charge my client and others like
- 18 them for conditioning loops to be used for line
- 19 sharing, and what I'm trying to establish is whether
- 20 or not this witness will agree that on a
- 21 forward-looking basis these would be the guidelines
- 22 for bridged tap or not.

- 1 EXAMINER WOODS: And I guess that's where I have
- 2 my problem is asking him if it wouldn't be a good
- 3 idea to look at this. I think it's entirely
- 4 appropriate to ask him if he made any forecast of
- 5 how much bridged tap there is in a system that's
- 6 going to have to be removed. I think that's a
- 7 simple question he can answer yes or no.
- 8 Did you? Did you, Mr. Smallwood? Did you
- 9 or anybody that was presenting you with figures
- 10 attempt to estimate how much the actual bridged tap
- 11 was that was going to have to be removed in the
- 12 entire system that you're pricing up or that you're
- 13 costing out? I'm sorry.
- 14 THE WITNESS: No, Your Honor. The exercise was
- 15 to develop a cost for -- if we have to go out and
- 16 remove bridged tap, how much does it cost to do
- 17 that.
- 18 EXAMINER WOODS: To do that, right.
- 19 THE WITNESS: But not a projection of how much
- 20 is in the system.
- 21 EXAMINER WOODS: But as I understand it, you
- 22 didn't. I think that's the answer. They did not

- 1 look at and attempt to project how often that would
- 2 happen or how much is in the system.
- 3 MR. BOWEN: Okay.
- 4 Q. Would you look at the first bullet
- 5 underneath that sentence I just read you,
- 6 Mr. Smallwood, and I'll read it for the record. It
- 7 says "Reduce BT", which I think means bridged tap,
- 8 "by cutting off the primary and secondary pairs at
- 9 each distribution terminal (new plant construction
- 10 or rearrangements)." Do you see that?
- 11 A. Yes, I do see that.
- 12 Q. Did you try and reflect that instruction
- in your study in any way?
- 14 A. Well, if you consider the parenthetical
- 15 section, and it talks about rearrangements, it's my
- 16 understanding that when loop conditioning is done,
- 17 it's booked as generally under an M code which is
- 18 representative of rearrangements, so inasmuch as --
- 19 I mean obviously I've already testified that none of
- 20 -- you know, this document didn't serve as a basis
- 21 for the development of the cost study, but the cost
- 22 study for doing bridged tap removal for loops less

- 1 than 17,500 feet assumes that two occurrences of
- 2 bridged tap will be removed. So if that can be read
- 3 to be -- that sentence can be read to be talking
- 4 about removing two sections of bridged tap when you
- 5 go out and do a rearrangement, then I guess that
- 6 they would comport with one another, but did I look
- 7 at that bullet point to develop the cost study, no.
- 8 Q. Okay. And if you look back up to bullet
- 9 number 3 that says "reserve (and add) non-loaded
- 10 pairs for digital services", did you try and reflect
- 11 that in your cost study?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Isn't it correct that under Project Pront o
- 14 you're going to administer ADSL, HDSL, and POTS
- 15 growth and stabilization pair on a 25 pair binder
- 16 group basis?
- 17 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that again?
- 18 Q. Right. Isn't it correct that under
- 19 Project Pronto architecture, the company plans to
- 20 administer derived ADSL, HDSL, and POTS growth or
- 21 stabilization pairs on a 25 pair binder group basis?
- 22 A. Mr. Lube would be the appropriate witness

- 1 I think to ask that question. I'm not familiar with
- 2 what you're reading from.
- 3 (Whereupon Rhythms Cross
- 4 Smallwood Exhibit 4 was marked
- for identification.)
- 6 MR. BOWEN: Your Honor, I would ask that you
- 7 mark as exhibit Rhythms Cross Smallwood 4 the
- 8 company's response to Rhythms Data Request No 74.
- 9 It consists of a cover page and, again, a multi-page
- 10 document that I believe is sequentially numbered
- 11 pages 1 through 28 entitled Project Pronto Loop
- 12 Planning Guidelines and Methods and Procedures
- 13 Released [sic] 4/14/00.
- 14 EXAMINER WOODS: All right.
- MR. BOWEN: And, again, this is marked
- 16 proprietary.
- 17 Q. If you could turn back to page 13 with me,
- 18 Mr. Smallwood, and read to yourself the first
- 19 sentence in the first full paragraph.
- 20 A. I've read it.
- 21 Q. Okay. And let me ask you the question
- 22 again I just asked you. Does that refresh your

- 1 recollection of the answer to that question now?
- 2 A. Could you ask the question again, please?
- 3 Q. Yeah. Aren't you going to administer
- 4 ADSL, HDSL, and POTS on a 25 pair binder group basis
- 5 instead of an individual basis under Project Pronto?
- 6 A. That's the way this sentence reads, yes.
- 7 Q. And have you captured that in your cost
- 8 study?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Okay. Let's stay with Pronto for a
- 11 minute. Now, you've said that -- I think at least
- 12 once orally and I think in writing a couple of times
- 13 that Project Pronto is what you call an overlay
- 14 network. Is that right?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. Now, do I understand correctly that you
- 17 mean by that that you don't plan to take any of the
- 18 existing copper outside plant that runs from the
- 19 customer premises to the central office out of
- 20 service? Is that what overlay means?
- 21 A. Well, again, Mr. Lube is the Project
- 22 Pronto expert. My understanding of that term is

- 1 that the existing facilities remain in place, and
- 2 this new network deployment is literally laid over
- 3 what's already out in the outside plant.
- 4 Q. Okay. All right. But the outside plant
- 5 that's already there just stays there and stays in
- 6 service. Right?
- 7 A. Well, subject to the normal retirements,
- 8 yes. I mean I think that not all plant stays in
- 9 service forever, so, but there's no plan that I'm
- 10 aware of to take it out in mass because Project
- 11 Pronto has been deployed, and I think that's the way
- 12 the term has been used.
- 13 Q. What you mean is the company does not --
- 14 your understanding is that the company does not plan
- 15 to run out a Pronto RT and re-home automatically any
- 16 of the pairs being served by copper through that
- 17 architecture. That's what's overlay about it,
- 18 right?
- 19 A. That's my understanding.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 (Whereupon Rhythms Cross
- 22 Smallwood Exhibit 5 was marked

- for identification.)
- 2 MR. BOWEN: Your Honor, I would ask you to mark
- 3 as Rhythms/Covad -- I'm sorry -- Rhythms Cross
- 4 Exhibit 5 the company's response to Data Request 75.
- 5 EXAMINER WOODS: So marked.
- 6 MR. BOWEN:
- 7 Q. And again, I want to try and avoid talking
- 8 about numbers that the company deems proprietary,
- 9 Mr. Smallwood, so let's try this on the open record.
- 10 A. Okay.
- MR. BOWEN: Because this is marked proprietary,
- 12 Your Honor.
- 13 Q. Could you turn with me to the second page
- 14 of that exhibit?
- 15 A. I'm there.
- 16 Q. Okay. Now, you see the first little
- 17 bullet, it's actually a square, that talks about the
- 18 total investment that the company expects to make to
- 19 achieve some improvements is a number. Do you see
- 20 that number there?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Okay.

```
1 MR. BINNIG: Steve, excuse me. What? Where are
```

- 2 you on the exhibit now?
- 3 MR. BOWEN: The second page. It's the first
- 4 landscape page.
- 5 MR. BINNIG: Okay.
- 6 MR. BOWEN: Off the record for a second, Your
- 7 Honor.
- 8 EXAMINER WOODS: Sure.
- 9 (Whereupon at this point in
- 10 the proceedings an
- 11 off-the-record discussion
- 12 transpired.)
- MR. BOWEN: Back on the record.
- Q. So you see that number that I can't talk
- 15 about, Mr. Smallwood? Do you see that one?
- 16 A. Yes, I do.
- 17 Q. That's a large number, isn't it?
- 18 (Laughter)
- 19 A. Relative to? It is what I would
- 20 characterize as a large number, yes.
- 21 Q. Okay. It's a significant per centage of
- 22 the \$6 billion that you've announced publicly you're

- 1 going to spend on Pronto, isn't it?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Now, look down to the third square and the
- 4 second sub bullet and read that to yourself.
- 5 A. Okay.
- 6 Q. Now, considering what you just read, I
- 7 want to know if your answer is still the same that
- 8 you just gave me about the overlay network; that is
- 9 your answer that the company would not be
- 10 reconfiguring existing voice lines off of all copper
- on to Pronto. Is that still your answer?
- 12 A. I would state that I think that you've
- 13 mischaracterized my answer. I don't believe that I
- 14 addressed the company's plans to move lines from --
- 15 to move acting or working lines from copper to
- 16 fiber. I don't believe that I addressed that. What
- 17 I said is that they're not going to pull the copper
- 18 out of the ground; that that network will still be
- 19 there.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 A. I believe is what I represented.
- 22 Q. I may have misunderstood your answer. So

- 1 are you saying that the company will be
- 2 reconfiguring existing copper-served voice-only
- 3 lines to run over Project Pronto?
- 4 MR. BINNIG: Voice-only lines?
- 5 MR. BOWEN: Yeah.
- 6 A. Again, Mr. Lube is here as the Project
- 7 Pronto expert. I personally have not been aware of
- 8 what the company's plans were in terms of how they
- 9 were going to distribute traffic on the Pronto
- 10 network.
- 11 Q. Well, isn't the notion of taking existing
- 12 voice lines served by copper and putting them on
- 13 Pronto inconsistent with the notion of an all
- 14 overlay network?
- 15 A. I don't see an inconsistency there.
- 16 Q. What does the word overlay mean then? It
- 17 means some of the time you leave the stuff in place
- 18 and leave the services in place and other times you
- 19 reconfigure and re-home existing services on the new
- 20 network? That's what overlay means then?
- 21 A. Well, again, Mr. Lube may be able to speak
- 22 to the company's use of that term, but as I

- 1 represented my understanding of it is that you're
- 2 placing this network over the top of what's out
- 3 there, and you're not removing what's out there.
- 4 You're not taking out say, for example, a 3,000 pair
- 5 feeder cable out of the ground and replacing that
- 6 with fiber. You're simply laying the fiber along
- 7 side of it, and both of those are then available for
- 8 service.
- 9 Q. Okay. I take it that you haven 't
- 10 reflected what I just asked you to read in your cost
- 11 study. Is that right?
- 12 A. The cost study -- the short answer is no.
- 13 The cost study is designed to reflect the costs of
- 14 the activities required when and only when a CLEC
- 15 requests that loops -- that a loop that it wants to
- 16 provision be conditioned. So I don't -- it wouldn't
- 17 properly be included as a reflection in that cost
- 18 study.
- 19 MR. BOWEN: Okay. All right. Last topic, and,
- 20 Your Honor, I think I can finish in the next five or
- 21 ten minutes, so we can break for lunch, if that's
- 22 okay with you.

- 1 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay.
- 2 MR. BOWEN: Okay.
- 3 Q. Let's talk about service versus unbundled
- 4 network elements, or UNEs. Okay?
- 5 A. Okay.
- 6 Q. Is it fair to say that what my client
- 7 wants out of Project Pronto architecture is UNEs,
- 8 and what you are recommending or proposing from a
- 9 costing perspective is a service?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. And you call it the broadband service. Is
- 12 that correct?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. All right. Now, isn't it correct that
- 15 from a cost analysis perspective, that the studies
- 16 that the company has done talk about Project Pronto
- in terms of it being a UNE, not a service?
- 18 A. There may be some areas where that
- 19 language is used in the preliminary cost studies
- 20 that have been submitted in discovery.
- 21 Q. Okay. Wouldn't that indicate that at one
- 22 point at least the company believed that the

- 1 architecture that is called Project Pronto did lend
- 2 itself to the provision of UNEs, not services?
- 3 A. That may be an indication of that. I
- 4 think that we've spent a lot of time at the company
- 5 defining how this was going to be offered and
- 6 assessing the technical characteristics of the
- 7 network, and Mr. Lube could address that much better
- 8 than I, but it may be that the cost analyst used the
- 9 term element as opposed to service in the
- 10 preliminary studies.
- 11 Q. Okay. And you've seen that reference,
- 12 haven't you, yourself?
- 13 A. Yes, I have.
- 14 Q. Okay, and that was provided in response to
- our Data Request No. 1. Isn't that right?
- 16 A. The cost study? Yes.
- 17 Q. And in that cost study there are
- 18 references like that to -- not to wholesale
- 19 broadband services, but to Project Pronto being
- 20 costed out as a UNE. Isn't that right?
- 21 A. The costing methodology, and I think the
- 22 company has stated in its Accessible Letter, is a

- 1 TELRIC-based costing methodology for the service,
- and so, yes, I think that the term UNE may appear in
- 3 there. Many people associate those two terms,
- 4 TELRIC and UNE.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 (Whereupon Rhythms Cross
- 7 Smallwood Exhibit 6 was marked
- 8 for identification.)
- 9 MR. BOWEN: Your Honor, I would ask that you
- 10 mark as Rhythms Cross Smallwood 6 a two-page
- 11 document that is the company's response to Rhythms
- 12 Data Request No. 107. This is not proprietary.
- 13 EXAMINER WOODS: So marked.
- 14 MR. BOWEN: All right.
- 15 Q. Do you have that, Mr. Smallwood?
- 16 A. Yes, I do.
- 17 Q. Okay. Just for purposes of the
- 18 transcript, this document asked for a description of
- 19 the overall plant design that is assumed in
- 20 Ameritech's recurring UNE loop study for loops
- 21 served by fiber feeder and DLC systems. Right?
- 22 A. Yes, it does.

- Q. Okay. And does this show, in effect, in a
- 2 different way than is shown in other documents, the
- 3 so-called Project Pronto architecture from a costing
- 4 perspective?
- 5 A. The diagram and the description are
- 6 reflective of a standard UNE loop as opposed to
- 7 Pronto.
- 8 Q. Do you see the digital loop carrier
- 9 designation and the remote terminals and the central
- 10 office terminals and so forth on there?
- 11 A. Yes, I do.
- 12 Q. Is that consistent with the Pronto
- 13 architecture?
- 14 A. There are similarities in that layout to
- 15 be certain. I don't know if I would characterize it
- 16 as being consistent.
- 17 Q. Well, do you see the feeder stub that goes
- 18 from the RT to the feeder distribution interface?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Isn't that a Pronto component?
- 21 A. Well, that's a standard component that
- 22 connects feeder distribution interfaces and remote

- 1 terminals. It's not something that's Pronto
- 2 specific, but it is a common characteristic of the
- 3 way both a regular UNE loop and a broadband service
- 4 would be engineered.
- Q. Well, I'm hungry, Mr. Smallwood, but I'm
- 6 patient too. Isn't this drawing consistent with the
- 7 Pronto architecture?
- 8 MR. BINNIG: I'll object. The question has been
- 9 asked and answered.
- 10 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay. Well, I'll ask this: How
- 11 would this be different to reflect Pronto
- 12 architecture?
- 13 THE WITNESS: Without looking at a Pronto
- 14 diagram, I mean I can give you in general terms.
- 15 I'm not the technical expert, but if we start from
- 16 the right-hand side of the page, Your Honor.
- 17 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay.
- 18 THE WITNESS: We start at the customer's premise
- 19 with the network interface device and the drop wire.
- 20 Then it goes to a terminal box, and then from there
- 21 you would have distribution cable on the left-hand
- 22 side of the terminal box going to the feeder

- 1 distribution interface, and up to that point would
- 2 be the same whether it's Pronto or non-Pronto
- 3 design.
- 4 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay.
- 5 THE WITNESS: I believe, and Mr. Lube will have
- 6 to correct me from the stand if I'm wrong on this,
- 7 but I'll give you my best shot.
- 8 From the feeder distribution interface
- 9 then you would have the feeder stub to a remote
- 10 terminal, and that would be the same. The remote
- 11 terminal itself under Pronto would be a different
- 12 type of electronics in that box.
- 13 EXAMINER WOODS: Than what?
- MR. BOWEN: It just said remote terminal.
- 15 THE WITNESS: At a functional block diagram
- 16 level, yeah, they are both remote terminals.
- 17 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay.
- 18 THE WITNESS: So from there, in a Pronto
- 19 configuration I think that it would be accurately
- 20 reflected, you would have two different fibers
- 21 extending from the remote terminal to the central
- 22 office. Once it reached the central office, and I'm

- 1 probably a little fuzzier on the details here
- 2 without looking at a diagram, but it would hit a
- 3 fiber distributing frame in the central office. One
- 4 of the fibers, specifically the fiber carrying voice
- 5 circuits, it is my recollection that it would be
- 6 cross-connected from that fiber distribution frame
- 7 to a central office terminal, which would then go to
- 8 the MDF and to the switch, and the other fiber at
- 9 the central office, the data fiber, would go to what
- 10 has been called an OCD, or optical concentration
- 11 device, and then from there would be routed through
- 12 a port on that device to a CLEC.
- MR. BOWEN: Okay.
- Q. So if I just asked you to assume that the
- 15 little box that says central office terminal
- 16 actually says OCD, I take it you would agree that
- 17 this would reflect the Pronto architecture as it was
- 18 used to serve ADSL. Is that right?
- 19 A. Well, again, there would be separate boxes
- 20 there.
- 21 Q. I understand that.
- 22 A. You would have two boxes. So with the

- 1 exception of a fiber distributing frame and some
- 2 cross-connects, if you had an OCD there, the data
- 3 fiber would terminate there, but then would not be
- 4 going to the MDF.
- 5 Q. Right.
- 6 A. But then in another direction.
- 7 Q. So with those caveats, the answer is yes.
- 8 Right?
- 9 EXAMINER WOODS: I think the answer is what it
- 10 is. I think he has explained enough.
- 11 MR. BOWEN: All right. All right.
- 12 That's all I have for this witness, Your
- 13 Honor. I would move the admission of Rhythms Cross
- 14 Exhibits Smallwood 1 through 6.
- 15 EXAMINER WOODS: Objections?
- 16 MR. BINNIG: We do have an objection to
- 17 Smallwood 2, which is the ISDN Design and
- 18 Implementation Guidelines, and our objection would
- 19 be on the grounds of relevance.
- We have no objections to 1, 3, 4, and 5,
- 21 other than requesting that they go in as proprietary
- 22 exhibits. We have no objection to Cross Exhibit 6.

1

21

22

EXAMINER WOODS: I'm sorry. That was the one

```
that had to do with unbundling the eight -- or
 3
     deconditioning the eight?
        MR. BINNIG: Referred to the eight spare pair
 5
     issue.
 6
         EXAMINER WOODS: That objection was previously
 7
     overruled. The documents are admitted, the one over
 8
     objection.
 9
                            (Whereupon Rhythms Cross
                            Smallwood Exhibits 1 through
10
                            6, inclusive, were received
11
12
                            into evidence.)
13
               Proprietary treatment is granted 1 through
     6, and 7 is nonproprietary.
14
15
        MS. HIGHTMAN: No, it's 1 through 5.
16
         MR. BINNIG: 1 through 5.
17
        EXAMINER WOODS: Thank you; as corrected.
        MR. BOWEN: Thank you, Your Honor.
18
19
        EXAMINER WOODS: Okay. 1:30?
20
                            (Whereup on lunch recess was
```

taken until 1:30 P.M.)

1	AFTERNOON SESSION
2	(Whereupon the proceedings were
3	hereinafter stenographically
4	reported by Carla Boehl.)
5	EXAMINER WOODS: Let's go back on the record
6	CROSS EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. SCHIFMAN:
8	Q. Hi, Mr. Smallwood, Ken Schifman on behalf
9	of Sprint.
10	A. Hello.
11	Q. Mr. Smallwood, page 4 of your direct
12	testimony there is the material about IDFs are located
13	in 80 percent of the Ameritech Illinois central
14	offices. Do you see that part of your testimony?
15	A. Yes, I do.
16	Q. And Mr. Bowen representing Rhythms went
17	over some material with you. I don't know if you have
18	before you Rhythms Cross Smallwood Exhibit 5. Do you
19	have that with you?
20	MR. BINNIG: That's the response to
21	Rhythms/Covad Data Request 75?
22	MR. SCHIFMAN: Yes.

- 1 A. Yes, I have that.
- Q. On the second page Mr. Bowen asks you
- 3 some questions about the third square and then there
- 4 was three arrows under that. Do you remember those
- 5 questions?
- A. I recall there being questions about
- 7 these line items, yes.
- Q. And, basically, it's talking about
- 9 infrastructure investments that SBC is making for
- 10 Project Pronto; is that correct?
- 11 A. Yes, that's the subject of that third
- 12 bullet.
- 13 Q. And as a result of Project Pronto, SBC
- indicates that a percentage of voice lines will be
- moved to new fiber-fed remotes; is that correct?
- 16 A. There is a line item that indicates that
- some percentage will be moved. Again, Mr. Lube is the
- 18 witness that could describe from a technical
- 19 perspective how and why that happens.
- 20 Q. Okay. Just for your cost study purposes,
- 21 did you take into account Rhythms Cross Smallwood
- 22 Exhibit 5, the second page, in to determining the

```
1 amount of or the percentage of IDFs that are going to
```

- 2 be located in Ameritech Illinois central offices?
- 3 A. The percentage of Ameritech Illinois
- 4 central offices with IDFs is an input from the network
- organization. So we went out with data requests, if
- 6 you will, to that organization to find out what the
- 7 appropriate input is and that was what they gave us
- 8 for a forward-looking estimate. Now, how they took
- 9 network deployment into account in determining that,
- 10 I'm not sure.
- 11 Q. You personally didn't do an investigation
- 12 and take into account this Cross Exhibit 5 in getting
- that 80 percent number; is that correct?
- 14 A. No, I relied on my subject matter experts
- 15 for that.
- Q. Page 2 of your direct you say the loop
- 17 conditioning cost study, towards the bottom, lines 20
- and 21, which is attached as JRS Schedule 4 is an
- 19 updated loop conditioning cost study that has not
- 20 previously been submitted to the Commission. Is this
- 21 study just for -- that is submitted to the Commission
- for purposes of this case, is it just for line-shared

```
loops or is it for all UNE loop conditioning?
```

- 2 A. All loop conditioning.
- Q. And so this is -- so the costs are
- 4 identical whether or not you are providing a
- 5 line-shared loop or just a UNE loop, is that correct,
- 6 the conditioning charges to a CLEC?
- 7 A. Yes. The costs are reflective of the
- 8 work activities required when conditioning activities
- 9 take place and that's not service specific.
- 10 Q. The cost study makes no distinction
- 11 between conditioning for a line-shared loop versus
- 12 conditioning for a UNE stand-alone loop; is that
- 13 correct?
- 14 A. There is no such distinction, that's
- 15 correct.
- 16 Q. And loops that are line-shared loops are
- currently working loops; is that correct? Voice grade
- 18 service is already being provided to a customer when a
- 19 line-shared loop or the high frequency portion of the
- loop is provided to a CLEC; is that correct?
- 21 A. That's the general assumption, yes.
- Q. And for UNE loops, is it the assumpt ion

```
1 that a loop is in service or not in service?
```

- A. Before a CLEC orders it or after?
- Q. Before a CLEC orders it.
- A. I mean, if I understand the context of
- 5 your question right, if the CLEC's going to order a
- 6 loop, is the loop that that CLEC orders in service
- 5 before they place the order?
- 8 O. Correct.
- 9 A. Generally, I mean there is a lot of loops
- 10 out there. The CLEC asks for a loop and we get them a
- 11 loop. We would provide them with a loop that's
- 12 available. Generally speaking, we are not going to
- take a working loop and push a customer off to provide
- it to a CLEC. So definitionally I think that it's
- 15 generally an available loop.
- 16 Q. So in many instances that loop is not in
- 17 service before the CLEC obtains it from Ameritech
- 18 Illinois; is that right?
- 19 A. That would be my understanding, yes.
- Q. Page 13 of your direct testimony, you
- 21 talk about towards the bottom, lines 19 through 21,
- 22 your cost study assumes that for loops less than

```
1 17,500 Ameritech will have to remove three load coils
```

- if load coils are present; is that correct?
- 3 A. Yes, that's how my testimony reads;
- 4 that's correct.
- 5 Q. In every case where a load coil appears
- on a loop, is there always three load coils on that
- 7 loop to be removed?
- 8 A. I don't know that there are always three.
- 9 This is an input in developing this rate element.
- 10 That's how it was defined in terms of conjunction
- 11 between product management wanting to define loop
- 12 conditioning and what the network organization felt
- 13 like would be the appropriate input to use in
- developing the conditioning costs. So I don't think
- that that's the case in every specific instance but
- more of an average reflection of what's going to be
- 17 found in the network.
- 18 Q. It's an average reflection -- for every
- 19 loop where there is a load coil and the loop is less
- than 17,500 hundred feet, the assumption in your cost
- 21 study is that there are three load coils present,
- 22 right?

```
1 A. That's correct.
```

- Q. But you have indicated that that is not
- 3 necessarily always the case, that there are three load
- 4 coils present; is that correct?
- 5 A. That's what's expected to be the case on
- 6 the typical loop, in that distance range.
- 7 Q. And has it be your testimony earlier that
- 8 SBC charges for the actual costs of removal of
- 9 inhibitors for xDSL service or interferors for xDSL
- 10 service?
- 11 A. I'm sorry, could you --
- 12 Q. I mean, your testimony that I believe you
- went over with the attorney for Rhythms is that the
- 14 FCC gave ILECs the ability to charge for the actual
- 15 cost of going out and removing interferors like load
- 16 coils and repeaters and bridge taps; is that correct?
- 17 A. That's my interpretation of what the FCC
- 18 order said. The cost study is reflective of the costs
- 19 that we expect to incur on a forward-going basis as we
- 20 do a loop conditioning based on a CLEC request.
- Q. So on a forward-going basis you are
- 22 telling me that you always expect to remove three load

- 1 coils for loops less than 17,500?
- A. That's the assumption in the study, yes.
- 3 Q. And you acknowledge that there are cases
- 4 when not always -- where three load coils are not
- 5 always present on loops when you are doing the removal
- of load coils; is that right?
- 7 A. I said that it could be the case that
- 8 that will occur, yes, to my understanding.
- 9 Q. And your study also assumes that when the
- 10 removal of bridge taps is accomplished, that there are
- always two bridge taps to be removed for loops less
- 12 than 17,500 feet?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. And do you acknowledge that there are
- 15 times when there aren't necessarily two bridge taps to
- 16 be removed for every one of those loops?
- 17 A. That question is probably better asked of
- 18 Ms. Schlackman. I am less familiar with the technical
- 19 specifics of the deployment of bridge tap. But the
- 20 cost study assumption is certainly the case that when
- 21 the bridge tap will be removed, there will be two
- 22 pieces of bridge tap disconnected from the network.

```
1 Q. Regardless if that's the actual case,
```

- 2 that there are always two bridge taps actually
- 3 removed, right?
- A. That's right. I mean, that's what the
- 5 cost represents. So that's how it was developed, yes.
- 6 Q. Also your cost study gives or I guess
- 7 the actual tariff gives rates for loops that are
- 8 longer than 17,500; you say that these costs are
- 9 developed on an incremental basis per load coil, per
- 10 bridge tap and per repeater; is that correct?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. You acknowledge the same thing could be
- done on a per load coil, per bridge tap, and per
- repeater basis on loops less than 17,500 feet?
- 15 A. From a technical standpoint I suppose
- 16 those costs could be developed that way. But the way
- 17 that we have structured the rate element is to account
- for what we expect to find on loops less than 17,500
- 19 because the costs could be more variable on longer
- 20 loops depending on loop length. We were less able to
- 21 make -- the network organization was less able to give
- 22 a specific number that they would expect to find on

those long loops unlike they were able to do for loops

- 2 in the range of 12 to 17,500 feet.
- Q. But it is technically feasible,
- 4 nonetheless, to develop a cost study such that you are
- 5 only charging for the actual number of interferors
- that are removed from the loop; is that correct?
- 7 A. Those calculations could be done, yes.
- 8 Q. Okay, thank you. The three load coils
- 9 that can be present on a loop less than 17,500, that's
- the worse case scenario; is that right?
- 11 A. Again, Ms. Schlackman can probably
- 12 testify more, in more detail, to the technical
- characteristics of the network. I wouldn't agree to a
- 14 characterization that it's a worse case scenario, but
- she could speak at a more technical level to that
- 16 issue.
- 17 Q. And would your response be the same for
- 18 two bridge taps being the worse case scenario?
- 19 A. I think the response would be the same.
- 20 You would need to ask Ms. Schlackman.
- Q. Could you please turn to your rebuttal
- testimony, page 12, lines 17 through 20?

```
1 A. I'm there, but you may need to give me a
```

- 2 sentence because I think there could be some
- 3 pagination issues with this piece.
- Q. Sure, no problem. A sentence -- what I
- 5 am looking at is the sentence that says, "If the
- 6 Commission inappropriately sets the loop conditioning
- 7 rate at zero or any price that is below Ameritech
- 8 Illinois' true costs, the pricing signals in the
- 9 market will be distorted, " that sentence?
- 10 A. Yes, I see that.
- 11 Q. And so you are discussing that your loop
- 12 conditioning rates are the actual true costs for
- 13 Ameritech in removing particular load coil or repeater
- from a loop; is that correct?
- 15 A. Well, again, what the cost study
- 16 represents is the typical amount of costs that we
- 17 expect to incur to perform these jobs. I know that
- 18 the network witnesses have stated that these times are
- 19 reflective of a best case scenario and to the extent
- 20 that they don't take into account, for example,
- 21 weather, if you had poor weather conditions, buffering
- of air pressure. I have had those discussions with

```
1 the network witnesses. So the costs that are
```

- 2 developed represent the costs that we expect to incur
- on a forward-going basis. The context of this
- 4 question is asking about whether or not it should be
- 5 zero.
- 6 Q. And I am not trying to figure out whether
- 7 or not it should be zero. I am just trying to focus
- 8 in on the notion about the rates being set at
- 9 Ameritech Illinois' true cost. And I just want to
- 10 determine if there is something that can be drawn from
- 11 the fact that you have testified that you are using
- 12 the average number of load coils that you expect to
- find when you condition a loop; is that right?
- 14 A. Certainly. I mean, maybe to answer your
- 15 question, almost all of this, all of the costing work
- that's done in this industry, is representative of
- 17 some typical characteristic in the network. For
- 18 example, a loop study, if you have geographically
- 19 de-averaged loops in the four zones, the loop for zone
- 20 one is the typical loop that you expect to find. You
- 21 don't have a differentiated cost for every loop.
- Likewise, for conditioning we don't have a different

```
1 cost for every particular loop that is conditioned,
```

- 2 but the cost of what a typical loop conditioning job
- 3 will be.
- Q. But for loops over 17,500 feet, you do
- 5 actually determine how many load coils are removed for
- 6 the loop above 17,500 feet and charge on a per load
- 7 coil basis, right?
- 8 A. That's correct, with the caveat that it's
- 9 incremental to the loop conditioning work that's done
- 10 below 17,500 feet. It's not a stand-alone cost.
- 11 Q. Mr. Smallwood, Sprint asked some data
- 12 requests of Ameritech Illinois, and one of the
- 13 requests was the estimates of time that go into
- developing labor costs for conditioning a loop. Do
- 15 you remember those data requests?
- 16 A. I would be happy to take a look at it. I
- see a lot of data requests, so.
- 18 Q. I don't have extra copies of them,
- 19 unfortunately, but can I approach the witness and show
- 20 him this? Do you want to take a look at it?
- 21 MR. BINNIG: Yeah.
- MR. SCHIFMAN: It's Sprint Request 1.

```
1 MR. BINNIG: Okay.
```

- 2 MR. SCHIFMAN:
- 3 Q. Mr. Smallwood, I just handed you
- 4 Ameritech Illinois' response to Sprint Data Request 1.
- 5 Are you familiar with -- have you seen that document
- 6 before?
- 7 A. Yes.
- Q. And I believe it's on the second page,
- 9 there is some estimates for how long Ameritech takes
- 10 to perform certain activities when conditioning loops;
- is that correct?
- 12 A. I'm sorry, which page? Are you referring
- 13 to the tables?
- Q. No, I'm sorry. It would be the third
- page of the data request response.
- MR. BINNIG: Just so the record is clear,
- 17 Ken, does it have a title at the top? Is it the
- 18 Aerial Cable Conditioning?
- 19 MR. SCHIFMAN: Aerial Cable Conditioning,
- 20 yes.
- Q. And there is some estimates for the
- 22 amount of time that Ameritech takes to perform

- 1 conditioning duties; is that correct?
- A. Yes. Just to be clear, this is Sprint
- 3 Data Request 2 and an attachment; is that correct?
- 4 Q. Yes. This is the response that Ameritech
- 5 Illinois provided?
- 6 A. Right. Yes, the table represents work
- 7 steps involved in performing aerial cable conditioning
- 8 of a cable pair and has discrete work steps and the
- 9 times, task times, associated with those.
- 10 Q. And there is some elements in bold on
- 11 that chart and it says, "Work operation may not be
- required or may be reduced." Do you see that?
- 13 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. Were the time limits that are listed in
- there or the amounts of times that are listed, are
- those included in the labor costs always when
- 17 calculating the amount of labor for conditioning a
- 18 loop?
- 19 A. It's my recollection that those were left
- 20 out completely. I could add those times up. It's not
- 21 totaled on here or I could tell you immediately,
- verify for you. But it's my recollection that those

```
1 times were left out because they may or may not be
```

- 2 required. And in order to make a conservative
- 3 estimate, they were left out of that total.
- 4 Q. Okay. Thanks for clearing that up.
- 5 Going to your surrebuttal testimony, sir.
- 6 A. Okay.
- 7 Q. Page 2, lines 11 and 12, I am looking at
- 8 a sentence that says, "Load coils, repeaters, are
- 9 still used today to provide voice-grade service"?
- 10 A. Yes, I see that.
- 11 Q. What do you mean by voice-grade service
- 12 there? Do you mean just providing actual voice
- service or the ability to do dial-up modem connections
- over a voice-grade loop?
- 15 A. Well, when I wrote that I was thinking
- 16 specifically of voice service.
- 17 Q. Okay. So you have no opinion as to
- 18 whether or not load coils or repeaters may inhibit
- 19 speeds on dial-up connections over voice loops?
- A. No, I do not.
- Q. For the labor times for removing or
- 22 conditioning cables that are buried, what is the

```
1 assumption as far as buried cable? Is it always
```

- 2 buried or are there times when the cables are brought
- 3 up to some type of pedestal such that a loop can be
- 4 conditioned? How does it work in your cost study?
- 5 A. Well, in the cost study there is one
- 6 one-time estimate for the cable splicer who would
- 7 actually be out dealing with the physical plant to
- 8 condition a loop by type of device. So, for example,
- 9 for load coils, bridge taps, or repeaters, it's not
- 10 differentiated by plant type. The times in the study
- are an aggregate of all different types of work jobs
- 12 that can be done. And that aggregate or composite
- time, reflective of the average, is what's used in the
- 14 study. So the study doesn't make that distinction or
- 15 that differentiation.
- 16 Q. Does not make a distinction regarding --
- 17 well, first let me ask you this question. Are there
- 18 times when a cable has been buried, that it's actually
- 19 brought up to some type of pedestal so that somebody
- 20 going in to condition it, condition that cable again,
- 21 would not have to dig another hole to access the
- 22 cable?

```
1 A. I mean, in theory I know that that's
```

- done. I am not the right person to represent sort of
- 3 the characteristics of the network in the state of
- 4 Illinois in terms of if that was the engineering
- 5 practice or what the frequency of that would have
- 6 been.
- 7 Q. Is that reflected in your cost study that
- 8 that type of activity is done?
- 9 A. Well, again, the cost study doesn't --
- 10 the cost study takes in a composite time provided by
- 11 network to remove a particular type of device, and
- 12 that's reflective of an average of aerial, buried and
- 13 underground. So then beyond that you are -- and the
- 14 study doesn't make that distinction. And then you are
- going below that to say, well, when you look at
- buried, the buried part of that average, did they make
- 17 that differentiation. And because I didn't develop
- 18 those time estimates, the network organization did, I
- 19 can't speak to exactly what they supplied for those
- 20 time estimates. But when we discussed these inputs,
- 21 the inputs are reflective of a mix of all plant types
- and what they expect to occur in a conditioning job.

```
1 So to the extent that those pedestal -type devices
```

- 2 exist in the network, then they would be reflected in
- 3 that time estimate.
- Q. Just to clear this up, your study doesn't
- 5 differentiate, for time purposes for actually going
- 6 into condition a loop, between a buried loop or an
- 7 aerial loop; is that correct? The time is the same in
- 8 this study?
- 9 A. There is a time estimate, for example,
- for a cable splicer to go out and remove a repeater.
- 11 And there is just one time estimate. And then in the
- 12 cost study that's developed, the cost is to remove a
- 13 repeater below 17,500 or to remove a repeater above
- 14 17,500. And that cost is based on a time estimate
- that's reflective of the average time to do that,
- taking into account all plant types and all of the
- 17 situations that outside plant folks, you know, run
- into when they are out there doing the work.
- 19 Q. So there are, obviously, instances where
- 20 the actual amount of time that it takes to do the work
- 21 is less than the average that is reflected in the cost
- 22 study, right?

- 1 $\hspace{1cm}$ A. Well, mathematically the nature of an
- 2 average is that there is going to be some above and
- 3 some below so, yes.
- 4 MR. SCHIFMAN: Okay, I have no further
- 5 questions at this time.
- 6 EXAMINATION
- 7 BY EXAMINER WOODS:
- 8 Q. But you don't know if the number you got
- 9 was weighted, right? You have no idea whether there
- 10 was any weighting done to take in the different types
- 11 of installation?
- 12 A. I don't know the specific weighting that
- 13 they used, Your Honor. But I do know from my
- 14 conversations with them that, when they provided that
- data input, it was reflective of all of the types of
- 16 jobs that they will go do. And it's been represented
- 17 to me by the network folks that, for example,
- 18 underground issues are the most time intensive and so
- 19 it would be significantly higher that the average per
- 20 location, and, you know, maybe aerial or burial would
- 21 be less. And, certainly, there would be differences
- 22 if it was actually buried and they have to get a

```
1 contractor out to excavate it or have personnel dig,
```

- 2 or whether they can go into a pedestal.
- 3 Q. Right. But if buried was only one
- 4 percent and aerial was 98 percent, that would drive
- 5 the end number down, if it was weighted in that way?
- 6 A. Correct. I mean, if you were doing a
- 7 weighted average and one was different, then it was
- 8 weighted more heavily. And the network organization
- 9 took that into account when they supplied us with the
- 10 input.
- 11 Q. How do you know that?
- 12 A. Just based on my conversations with the
- people, the network personnel, that provided the data.
- Q. And that's Ms. Schlackman in this case?
- 15 A. No. Ms. Schlackman is the witness that
- is representing the actual SMEs that provided that or
- 17 different people in the network organization.
- 18 EXAMINER WOODS: Mr. Harvey?
- 19 CROSS EXAMINATION
- 20 BY MR. HARVEY:
- Q. Just a couple of thingS, Mr. Smallwood.
- 22 My name is Matt Harvey. I represent the Staff of the

1 Commerce Commission and, hopefully, I will be done

- with you in about five minutes.
- Now, my understanding of what you do
- 4 based on a couple of your responses to Mr. Bowen is
- 5 that you obtain inputs from various business units
- 6 throughout your company and you do your voodoo to
- 7 those and turn them into cost studies. Is that a
- 8 fair, simplistic characterization of your
- 9 responsibilities?
- 10 MR. BINNIG: I will object to the term
- 11 "voodoo."
- 12 EXAMINER WOODS: All right. We will change
- it to "hoodoo."
- MS. HIGHTMAN: Or "doodoo."
- MR. HARVEY: I used a perfectly legitimate
- 16 term.
- 17 Q. Can you manipulate it in various
- generally accepted ways, these cost inputs, and turn
- 19 them into a cost study?
- 20 A. Yes. In general terms we get a request
- 21 to do a cost study and we go out to the different
- 22 organizations. You know, a rate element is defined

```
1 and we look at what data we are going to have to get
```

- 2 to do that cost study, and we go out to various
- 3 organizations, whether it be procurement or finance or
- 4 network, and gather that information and put it into a
- 5 cost study to develop a cost, yes.
- 6 Q. So it isn't really your job to go behind
- 7 those assumptions. You just collect the information,
- 8 plug it in, and come up with a cost study, is that --
- 9 A. Well, I don't think it's that simple of
- an operation. I mean, to apply a number correctly to
- some degree you have to understand what it is supposed
- 12 to represent, so to make sure that you and the person
- providing it have the same understanding of what that
- 14 number means and how it's to be used.
- 15 Q. So your understanding of these numbers is
- 16 you have a general understanding of what the inputs
- that you obtain stand for?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. But you don't generally have a specific
- 20 one?
- 21 A. Well, I think if we were to do that,
- 22 because of the nature of the way cost studies are

1 developed, anybody doing a cost study would have to be

- 2 an expert in every area of operations in the business.
- And so, no, we don't do that and I don't purport to be
- 4 that. But we rely on other subject matter experts to
- 5 give us that information. That's --
- 6 Q. That's fair enough. I didn't expect you
- 7 to do that. I just kind of wanted to understand
- 8 better what you do.
- 9 Now, on Schedule 6 of your -- I think
- it's attached to your rebuttal testimony, there is
- another one of these numbers we can't mention. But it
- indicates what Ameritech paid to a company called
- 13 Telecordia for a software upgrade.
- 14 A. Yes, that number appears there as well as
- in Schedule 7.
- Q. Now, what you know about the software
- 17 upgrade is basically that number, right?
- 18 A. Well, I know a little bit behind it. I
- 19 know that it was representative of -- there is several
- 20 systems that have to be upgraded, and I have seen
- 21 listings of those, and I have spoken to the gentleman
- 22 that was the company's technical representative in

- 1 those negotiations.
- Q. Okay, fair enough. Now, from that I take
- 3 your testimony to be that you have a general idea of
- 4 what you paid that sum of money for but not a specific
- 5 one?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And if I were to ask you to identify it
- 8 with a fair degree of specificity what features and
- 9 functionalities that software upgrade had, you
- 10 probably wouldn't be able to do it, right?
- 11 A. No, I am not an OSS expert.
- 12 Q. Okay, fair enough. I am going to ask you
- now, sir, to turn, please, to page or rather to your
- 14 Schedule 4, Tab 6.11.
- 15 A. I'm sorry, you said Schedule 4?
- 16 Q. Yeah, it's Schedule JRS-4. I believe it
- 17 wasw included as an attachment to your direct
- 18 testimony.
- 19 A. Okay.
- 20 Q. And I will again be rather general about
- 21 this in hopes of not bringing up any confidential
- 22 matters. I will just confirm with your attorney that

```
1 I cannot refer to numbers here but other things are
```

- fair game, is that a fair characterization?
- 3 MR. BINNIG: Let me get to that page. JRS-4,
- 4 6.11?
- 5 MR. HARVEY: Yes, correct.
- 6 MR. BINNIG: You want to refer to -- I want
- 7 to make sure I have the right page. Is it 6.11?
- 8 MR. HARVEY: 6.11, yes.
- 9 MR. BINNIG: You want to ask him about sort
- of the, what I would call, the work steps that are
- 11 identified on the left?
- MR. HARVEY: In a very general way, yes.
- MR. BINNIG: Okay.
- MR. HARVEY: Is that going to be a problem?
- MR. BINNIG: I don't think so.
- MR. HARVEY:
- Q. Okay, fair enough. Are you there, sir?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Now, I am looking at this and this
- 20 appears to be a cost study for removing three load
- coils from a loop; is that fair?
- 22 A. Yeah. It's a piece of that, yes.

```
1 Q. Now, I notice that of the three sort of
```

- 2 general work steps or three general categories of work
- 3 that you have identified, the one on line 15 seems to
- 4 involve the largest portion of the costs associated
- 5 with this activity; is that fair to say?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And this would be true whether you went
- 8 out there and detached one set of three load coils or
- 9 50 sets of three load coils, assuming you could do it
- 10 from the same place?
- 11 A. If I understand your question right, is
- 12 this time for these work steps representative of doing
- 13 -- what it represents here is a particular -- a load
- 14 coil at three different locations.
- Q. Okay, fair enough.
- 16 A. And what you are asking is can I do 50 at
- 17 each location?
- 18 O. Would the costs be different?
- 19 A. Yes, they would.
- Q. Would they be incremental costs?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. Could you explain that to me?

```
1 A. Just with respect to the splicing
```

- 2 function or to others?
- Q. Well, let's start with the splicing
- 4 function.
- 5 A. Okay. To the extent that -- well, first
- of all, when a technician goes into a cable, it
- 7 depends on if all 50 pairs that are to be conditioned
- 8 are in the same cable. So if we are opening a cable
- 9 splice, are all 50 pairs that I could condition in
- 10 that cable at that location or in a different cable at
- 11 that location; that would be one item of difference.
- 12 Once you actually get into the location,
- from my understanding of the work that's done, once
- 14 you have done all the work steps to set it up, you
- have opened the cable, then it's a matter of
- identifying the proper pairs to be conditioned and
- actually removing the leads from the load coil case
- and then attaching those so you have a line straight
- 19 through as opposed to being routed into the load coil
- 20 case and back out. So you are removing those load
- 21 coil wires from an additional pair.
- 22 And, again, Ms. Schlackman can talk in

```
1 more detail, but I have had conversations with them
```

- about, you know, there is a difference between whether
- it's POC cable or PIC cable. And if it's POC cable,
- 4 it's in paper and it's not color-coded and it's harder
- 5 to identify and they have to do toning of pairs in
- 6 some instances to make sure that they have got the
- 7 right pair so they don't cut a load coil off the wrong
- 8 pair. So there are some of those incremental times
- 9 associated with that. But it's basically just
- 10 identifying the pairs to be done and cut ting them and
- 11 removing the load coil wires from that and re-splicing
- 12 them through.
- 13 Q. Okay, fair enough. And, again, you don't
- 14 have to explain cables to me. I know vastly less
- 15 about them than you do, so I went to law school so I
- 16 wouldn't have to learn any of that stuff.
- 17 Now, let's make one more assumption here.
- 18 Let's assume that -- and you don't have to believe
- 19 this or, you know, think it's a good idea or anything.
- 20 Let's assume that, for whatever reason, it makes good
- 21 engineering sense to, whenever you go to remove load
- 22 coils, to remove all of them. Can we assume that for

```
1 a second?2 A. Okay.
```

7

15

Q. Would there now be any incremental costs

4 associated with setting up some technicians, sending

5 them down to wherever it is they needed to do to

6 remove the load coil, removing the load coils and

going home, all the load coils as opposed to one pair?

A. Well, I think first of all we have to

9 look at the other work items. If we are going to look

10 at the cable splicer, yes, splicer, yes, there would

11 be some incremental additional time. It would be

less, obviously, if they can go in without regard to

what they are disconnecting and just cut the whole

14 table and re-splice it through. I think that's a safe

assumption that, if you don't have to take some care,

16 that the incremental time would be reduced.

17 Q. If I could just interrupt, by taking care

18 you mean in this case identifying the pair of cables

that you wanted to disconnect from the load coil?

A. Precisely, yes.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. Because there are some customers whose

```
1 cable pair could run through that count who rely on
```

- 2 those devices to enable their services to function
- 3 properly. If you just go in and wholesale remove
- 4 everything, then you potentially knock customers out
- of service. So there is still the issue of, you know,
- 6 removing the supplies that's there and reconnecting.
- 7 You still have to reconnect each cable pair so it's
- 8 got a connection going through. So, yeah, I think
- 9 there is still incremental time with that.
- 10 Q. Okay. So there would be incremental
- 11 time, but would it be fair to say that setting up the
- job site and everything would be a one-time cost
- associated with this particular activity?
- 14 A. Per location, yes.
- 15 Q. Fair enough. Okay. A couple other
- 16 matters. I would like, if I might, to refer you to
- 17 page 3 of your surrebuttal testimony. In the sentence
- starting on line 4, you describe a CLEC proposal which
- 19 in your view would create administrative problems and
- 20 would create administrative costs. And the Staff is
- just kind of interested in knowing what those costs
- 22 might be, what additional administrative burdens would

```
1 be imposed upon Ameritech, if you can tell me with
```

- 2 some precision what those are.
- 3 A. Well, I can explain my understanding of
- 4 it. This question and answer deals with the
- 5 appropriateness of taking the cost study that's been
- 6 presented and dividing it by 50, as has been proposed,
- 7 to come up with a number. And I mentioned three items
- 8 of why this cost study would not be right to do that
- 9 because of these other times that would be involved
- 10 not only for the cable splicer and the engineer but
- also the engineering and the facility resolution
- 12 center. And those costs aren't in here.
- 13 I think what you are referring to
- 14 starting at line 4 is what I have labeled as the
- 15 fourth reason dealing with the administrative
- 16 problems. And so what you have is a situation where,
- if you were to divide it by 50, then the CLEC under
- their proposal would pay 1/50 of it. There is still
- 19 49/50 of the cost out there. We have performed this
- 20 work to benefit the CLEC community because -- I mean,
- 21 Ameritech Illinois does not provide DSL service and do
- 22 not require that conditioning work to be done. And so

```
in order for us to be able to get our conditioning
```

- 2 costs to cover those conditioning costs, we have to
- 3 have some way of tracking the other 49/50 of the cost.
- 4 I don't think that that's clear from
- 5 their proposal. I mean, it's clear that they want to
- 6 divide by 50 and pay 1/50, but it's not clear whether
- 7 or not they are proposing to ask Ameritech Illinois
- 8 and its shareholders and consumers to bear the other
- 9 49/50 of that cost. But assuming that they believe
- 10 that it should be paid, then you have to have some way
- of tracking that to get that money back.
- 12 And generally the practice is now -- if
- engineering practice is, if you go out and you do
- 14 work, then you go back and you update your records to
- 15 reflect that work. And if we did that, then the next
- 16 time a CLEC comes out and says I want a loop out of
- 17 that particular binder group, it's going to show up as
- 18 conditions and then as a matter of fact with
- 19 electronic interfaces. If those data fields are
- 20 updated electronically, we would just get a service
- order and they would order it, the conditioning. The
- 22 fact that it was conditioned would not show up.

```
1 So we would have to have some way of
```

- 2 tracking those loops so when if, for example, Rhythms
- 3 were to order a loop today and assuming that we went
- 4 out and conditioned 50 pair, then we have to track
- 5 that. So six months from now when Sprint orders a
- 6 loop, we say, well, that was conditioned six month ago
- 7 and you are responsible for 1/50 of that cost.
- 8 Q. Okay. So if I am understanding you
- 9 correctly, the administrative costs associated with
- 10 this that you have just described would be broadly
- 11 divided into updating the records so you know what
- 12 your network looks like, fair enough, and tracking the
- 13 costs so you can refer it down the line. Is that what
- 14 you just said?
- 15 A. I was thinking more of tracking the costs
- 16 and the billing. I mean, it's a matter of a routine
- 17 matter of business that, when you do the work, you
- 18 update your plant works. So it's more of being able
- 19 to identify those loops as having been conditioned and
- 20 not having had recovered the cost.
- Q. All right. That's fair enough. Let me
- 22 ask you this. Would any part of those costs that you

```
just described would be recovered be in the loop
```

- 2 prequalification process, that you know of?
- A. In the loop prequalification process? I
- 4 am not aware of any relationship that would exist
- 5 there.
- 6 Q. Fair enough. One more thing for you,
- 7 Mr. Smallwood. If you could turn to page 21, and I am
- 8 going to -- this is your proprietary testimony, line
- 9 4, and this is just to clear up a little disparity
- 10 here.
- 11 A. I'm sorry, of rebuttal, right? I think
- that's the only proprietary one in here.
- Q. Proprietary Ameritech Exhibit 4.1,
- 14 rebuttal proprietary. And I understand there may be
- some page connection issues so that's why I am
- 16 referring you to proprietary. You refer to the
- 17 Accessible Letter dated May 24, 2000, and I noted that
- 18 Ms. Chapmanan on page 36 of her rebuttal testimony
- 19 referred to an Accessible Letter dated September 6,
- 20 2000, on roughly the same area of commerce. I am
- 21 wondering if the one -- assuming for the sake of
- 22 argument that these supercede each other and to the

```
1 extent that one goes into effect, the next is
```

- 2 superceded and annulled, would it be fair to say that
- 3 the 9/6/2000 letter is the one that would be effective
- 4 as of today assuming there were no subsequent ones?
- A. Right, that's correct.
- 6 MR. HARVEY: Okay. That's all I have for
- 7 Mr. Smallwood.
- 8 EXAMINER WOODS: Any additional cross?
- 9 MR. BOWEN: No.
- 10 EXAMINER WOODS: Any redirect?
- 11 MR. BINNIG: I think if we could have just
- two minutes, no one has to leave.
- 13 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay.
- 14 (Whereupon there was a short
- of f-the-record discussion.)
- MR. BINNIG: Your Honor, we do have some
- 17 short redirect.
- 18 EXAMINER WOODS: All right.
- 19 MR. BINNIG: And I think the only questions I
- 20 have will be referring to Rhythms Cross Smallwood 2
- 21 which is the Basic Rate ISD and Basic Rate Access OSP
- 22 design implementation.

```
1 EXAMINER WOODS: That's Data Request 121?
```

- 2 MR. BINNIG: Yes, Your Honor.
- 3 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 4 BY MR. BINNIG:
- 5 Q. Mr. Smallwood, if you could turn to, I
- 6 believe, the page and the attachment that's part of
- 7 Rhythms Cross Smallwood 2 that Mr. Bowen asked you a
- 8 couple questions about, I believe it's, Section 5.4.1;
- 9 do you have that?
- 10 A. Yes, I do.
- 11 Q. And looking at the Subparagraphs 1 and 2
- 12 that Mr. Bowen asked you several questions about, does
- that refer to unloading of eight spare pairs?
- 14 A. Yes, both sub-items refer to spare pairs.
- Q. And that's also true in 5.4.2, in
- Paragraphs 1 and 2 under section 5.4.2; is that
- 17 correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. What's your understanding of the term
- "spare pairs"?
- 21 A. It would represent pairs, cable pairs,
- that are not in use.

```
1 Q. So if I were using a cable to provide
```

- voice service to an end user customers, would that
- 3 comport with your understanding of what spare pairs
- 4 means?
- 5 A. If you were using it to provide voice
- 6 service, no.
- 7 Q. And why is that?
- 8 A. Because then it's an active working pair;
- 9 it's not a spare that's available for use.
- 10 MR. BINNIG: That's all I have, Your Honor.
- 11 EXAMINATION
- BY EXAMINER WOODS:
- 13 Q. I would like to -- actually, I would like
- 14 to follow up on that exact same thing. And maybe you
- are not the right witness to answer the technical
- 16 questions and if you could just direct me to who would
- be. In 5.4.1, Number 1 says, "Identify the eight
- spare pairs," correct?
- 19 A. It does, yes, it uses the definite
- 20 article.
- Q. And then 5.4.2 says, "Identify eight
- 22 spare pairs." Is there a distinction there that I am

1 not grasping? Is there always eight spares in an SAI?

- 2 Because that's what it sounds like.
- A. I would not think that that's accurate,
- 4 but Ms. Schlackman or Mr. Lube, more the technically
- oriented witnesses, could maybe clarify. But based on
- 6 my understanding, I would say that the definite
- 7 article "the" has been inappropriately used there.
- 8 Q. And does ISDN require eight pairs to
- 9 provision? Because that's what it sounds like, too.
- 10 Do you know? Or if not, don't know?
- 11 A. No, I don't believe that it does.
- 12 Q. It doesn't?
- 13 A. I don't believe that ISDN uses eight
- pairs, no.
- 15 Q. Ms. Schlackman or Mr. Lube can tell me
- why you are supposed to do eight; do you think?
- 17 A. Possibly, Your Honor.
- 18 EXAMINER WOODS: I will ask him or somebody
- 19 will.
- 20 RECROSS EXAMINATION
- 21 BY MR. BOWEN:
- Q. I have a couple of recross, Your Honor.

- 1 Isn't it true, in fact, Mr. Smallwood that for ISDN
- 2 BRI or Basic Rate Interface service, that that service
- 3 is provided over a single pair to the customer's
- 4 house.
- A. It's my understanding that's two-wire
- 6 service, yes.
- 7 Q. So eight pairs means eight different ISDN
- 8 BRIs, right?
- 9 A. Eight pairs would mean just that, eight
- 10 cable pairs.
- 11 Q. Providing eight different ISDN BRI
- 12 services, right, potentially?
- 13 A. Without reading the -- I mean, I think I
- 14 agree with what you are saying, but without reading
- the preface, I don't know that those eight pairs are
- 16 being used for ISDN.
- 17 Q. I am saying they could be. If you deload
- 18 eight pairs, you can provide eight ISDN BRIs with
- 19 those pairs; is that right?
- 20 A. That would be my understanding,
- 21 Mr. Bowen, yes.
- Q. I want to understand the significance of

```
1 the questions on redirect. So my question basically
```

- is so what? So what if these are spare pairs versus
- 3 supply pairs for voice service? What difference does
- 4 that make?
- 5 A. In my mind the difference is that we are
- 6 not going out and indiscriminately conditioning pairs
- 7 or making an assumption that there are 50 spares to be
- 8 conditioned. But we are saying that inmuchas they
- 9 exist, as I read this, it says the eight spare pairs.
- 10 I mean that would confuse me as well. But I wouldn't
- 11 assume that eight spare pairs always exist. It could
- 12 be. But in the event of 50 in a cable, you know, that
- may not be the case.
- Q. Well, isn't it your understanding that,
- from speaking with your SMEs, that line-sharing is not
- technically feasible on loops longer than 18,000
- 17 feet?
- 18 A. I believe that to be true. The types of
- 19 DSL services that are capable of being line -shared
- 20 that only use the upper frequency spectrum are
- 21 distance limited. That's my understanding.
- Q. Isn't it also true that on a

```
1 forward-looking basis your own guidelines call for no
```

- loading until you get to an 18,000 or longer loop.
- 3 A. Yes. Let me --
- 4 Q. Okay,.
- 5 A. If I could maybe just clarify, as I
- 6 understand the proposal that your client has offered
- 7 up and has suggested, and various pieces of testimony
- 8 showing pictures of how this is done, is to take, for
- 9 example, if in fact a splice is done with a connector
- and that connector is loading, that connector is used
- 11 to splice and load coils, the pairs from the load coil
- 12 case, that you would deload all 25 of those pairs.
- 13 And it assumes that you will do that no matter whether
- 14 those pairs are working or spare, where that customer
- is located, what service they are on. It's just that
- 16 you can always go in and, for example, deload or
- 17 remove bridge taps or -- well, repeaters may be less
- of a case with that, but that you can always remove 25
- 19 at a time, that that's available to you as a technical
- option. And I don't think that's the case.
- 21 And so inasmuch as this is referring to
- 22 eight spare pairs, I think the point is that you are

```
1 not just going in and assuming that you can remove all
```

- of the pairs in a particular connector or a particular
- 3 cable, because they may not exist.
- Q. Well, if you have -- if you agree with me
- 5 that line-sharing only works below 18K and you agree
- 6 that there shouldn't be loads below 18K, if you go in
- 7 and take a 25-pair binder group that is serving
- 8 customers below 18K and deload it, it's not going to
- 9 hurt the voice service that is active on those pairs,
- 10 is it?
- 11 A. Well, that's assuming that all 25 pairs
- 12 are serving less than 18,000 feet.
- 13 Q. I asked you to assume that in my
- 14 question, yes.
- 15 A. And that's assuming that there are no
- 16 special circuits that were designed that require those
- 17 load coils. Ms. Schlackman could describe that better
- from a technical perspective, but it's not always the
- 19 case that you can deload those spares.
- Q. Do you normally have special service
- 21 going out to residential customers?
- 22 A. I don't know.

```
1 Q. We will ask Ms. Schlackman that. But am
```

- 2 I correct that you will agree, insofar as you
- 3 understand the technology, that it certainly is
- 4 possible to have Y working POTS voice service on loops
- of under 18K on loops that have no load coils at all
- 6 on them?
- 7 A. It's my understanding technically that
- 8 for loops less than 18,000 feet, voice -only service,
- 9 that that's not required, that's correct. I think
- 10 that was your question.
- 11 Q. So you could pull off loads on working
- 12 analog voice POTS service under 18K and not hurt the
- 13 voice service, right?
- 14 A. Well, I think Ms. Schlackman's testimony
- discussed that in the long run that may be the case.
- 16 In the short run you are going to knock that customer
- 17 out of service during the maintenance operation. And
- 18 so you would have to either do a line -in station
- 19 transfer to move that customer to another pair to do
- 20 that conditioning or you would have to notify that
- 21 customer and get their permission to take their line
- out of service, I would assume. Because at some point

```
when you are doing the actual physical work, you are
```

- 2 going to be -- you would be disconnecting all of those
- 3 services.
- 4 Q. But you could deload those pairs with
- 5 notice or whatever is required, and still have the
- 6 voice service work just fine; isn't that right?
- 7 A. After of the operation was done, yes.
- 8 MR. BOWEN: Okay, that's all I have. Thank
- 9 you.
- 10 EXAMINER WOODS: Mr. Binnig?
- MR. BINNIG: I have nothing.
- 12 EXAMINER WOODS: Thank you, Mr. Smallwood.
- MR. BINNIG: Do we move the exhibits?
- 14 EXAMINER WOODS: I guess we are not going to
- be moving exhibits. We are going to be providing
- exhibits electronically to the Office of the Chief
- 17 Clerk identified as James R. Smallwood Direct
- 18 Testimony, Rebuttal Testimony Public and
- 19 Proprietary, and Surrebuttal Testimony.
- 20 Mr. Lube is next?
- 21 MR. BINNIG: Mr. Lube is next, Your Honor.
- 22 Your Honor, I would also ask as a preliminary matter

```
if the parties could give a preliminary estimate of
```

- 2 cross for Mr. Lube before we commence. It would help
- 3 for planning purposes.
- 4 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay. We can do it off the
- 5 record.
- 6 (Whereupon there was then had
- 7 an off-the-record
- 8 discussion.)
- 9 EXAMINER WOODS: Back on the record.
- 10 MR. SCHIFMAN: Mr. Hearing Examiner, I would
- 11 like to call Sprint witness Rebecca Thompson.
- 12 REBECCA M. THOMPSON
- 13 called as a Witness on behalf of Sprint
- 14 Communications, L.P., having been first duly sworn,
- was examined and testified as follows:
- 16 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 17 BY MR. SCHIFMAN:
- 18 Q. Ms. Thompson, can you state your name and
- business address for the record, please.
- 20 A. My name is Rebecca M. Thompson. My
- 21 business address is 6363 College Boulevard, Overland
- 22 Park, Kansas 66211.

```
Q. And by whom are you employed?
```

- 2 A. Sprint Communications Company.
- Q. And, Ms. Thompson, do you have before you
- designated as Sprint Exhibits 1.0 and 1.1, the first
- one Sprint Exhibit 1.0 stating "Direct Testimony of
- 6 Michael D. West on Behalf of Sprint Communications
- 7 Company, L.P."?
- 8 A. Yes, I do.
- 9 Q. Ms. Thompson, today are you adopting the
- 10 testimony of Michael D. West as it is reflected in
- 11 Sprint Exhibit 1.0?
- 12 A. Yes, I am.
- 13 Q. Ms. Thompson, did you cause to be
- 14 prepared or supervised the preparation of Sprint
- 15 Exhibit 1.0 titled the "Surrebuttal Testimony of
- 16 Rebecca M. Thompson"?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Ms. Thompson, do you have any changes or
- 19 additions to either Sprint Exhibit 1.0 or Sprint
- 20 Exhibit 1.1?
- 21 A. Yes. At this time I would like to add
- 22 three additional items to Exhibit A on Sprint Exhibit

1 1.1. And those would be SAI SCLLI, S-C-L-L-I. And

- addresses for each DLC, list of addresses by SAI.
- 3 Q. If you would go just a little bit slower.
- 4 Do the first one one more time so we have all got it.
- 5 A. SAI SCLLIs and addresses by DLC. The
- 6 list of addresses by SAI. And the number of terminal
- 7 connections being F1 and F2 available in each SAI.
- Q. Repeat the third one one more time.
- 9 A. Number of terminal connections, F1 and
- 10 F2, available in each SAI.
- 11 Q. Ms. Thompson, do you have any other
- 12 change or additions to Sprint Exhibit 1.0 and/or
- 13 Sprint Exhibit 1.1?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Ms. Thompson, today if I asked you the
- questions that appear in both Exhibits 1.0 and 1.1,
- would your answers be the same?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 MR. SCHIFMAN: Mr. Hearing Examiner, I would
- 20 move for admission of Sprint Exhibit 1.0, 1.1. And
- 21 1.1 has Exhibit A attached to it and we have added
- three additional errors there that we will provide the

```
1 corrected copy via e-docket to the Commission.
```

- 2 EXAMINER WOODS: As noted previously -- is
- 3 there any objection?
- 4 MR. PABIAN: No.
- 5 EXAMINER WOODS: As noted previously, rather
- 6 than admitting the documents as we have normally done
- 7 in the past, the Hearing Examiner's report prepared
- 8 for this hearing will show that the testimony was
- 9 admitted and will be submitted as corrected through
- 10 e-docket.
- 11 (Upon receipt, Sprint Exhibits
- 1.0 and 1.1 will be admitted
- into evidence.)
- 14 EXAMINER WOODS: Thank you, Mr. Schifman.
- MR. SCHIFMAN: Mr. Hearing Examiner, I tender
- 16 the witness for cross examination.
- 17 EXAMINER WOODS: Mr. Pabian?
- 18 CROSS EXAMINATION
- 19 BY MR. PABIAN:
- 20 Q. Ms. Thompson, good afternoon. My name is
- 21 Michael Pabian. I represent Ameritech Illinois. Just
- 22 a few questions.

```
1 Just for purpose of clarification, when
```

- we talk about line sharing, we will refer to a
- 3 situation in which an ILEC like Ameritech Illinois
- 4 would make available through the high frequency
- 5 portion of the loop or HFPL, available to a
- 6 competitive carrier, while itself providing the voice
- 7 service on the lower frequency portion of the LOP; is
- 8 that okay with you?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. In your testimony you made several
- 11 references -- or references to several, a couple of
- 12 different, FCC orders. And just for clarification, by
- 13 those references are you alleging that the FCC has
- 14 required incumbent LECs such as Ameritech Illinois to
- provide the splitter in a line-sharing situation?
- 16 A. Is there a specific portion of my
- testimony that you are referring to?
- Q. Yes, it's -- well, there is a citation on
- 19 page 4 of your testimony where you cite to the
- 20 Line-sharing Order and there is a citation to the, I
- think, the UNE, what we call the UNE Remand Order on
- 22 page 7 of your testimony. And that was unclear to me

```
1 as to whether you were maintaining that any of those
```

- 2 orders imposed upon a CLEC such as Ameritech Illinois
- 3 in the first instance the obligation to provide
- 4 splitters in a line-sharing situation?
- 5 A. I believe on page 7 of my testimony in
- 6 line 5 I said that the FCC rule explicitly states that
- 7 the ILEC may maintain control over the splitter
- 8 equipment and functionality.
- 9 Q. So that is at the option of the --
- 10 A. They may, yes.
- 11 Q. They may but they don't have to?
- 12 A. Right.
- Q. Okay, that's fine. Shifting to another
- 14 section of your testimony where you talk about line
- 15 splitting as opposed to line sharing, now line
- splitting, just for clarification, the term "line
- 17 splitting" we will use to refer to a situation where,
- let's say, over an ILEC-provided loop one CLEC would
- 19 be providing voice-grade type services and another
- 20 CLEC, different CLEC, would be providing high speed
- 21 data services, would that be -- as distinguished from
- 22 a line-sharing situation?

```
1 A. That's fair enough.
```

- Q. Okay, that's fair enough. If you have
- 3 any differences with my clarifications, let me know,
- 4 okay.
- 5 A. Well, in a situation of line splitting, I
- 6 think you can have two scenarios where one CLEC
- 7 provides the voice and another CLEC provides the high
- 8 speed data, and another scenario where one CLEC
- 9 perhaps utilizes resale to provide the voice as well
- 10 as the high speed data.
- 11 Q. Is it -- correct me if I am wrong, is it
- 12 your contention that the FCC required ILECs such as
- 13 Ameritech Illinois to provide the splitting function
- in a line-splitting situation?
- 15 A. No, it is not my contention that the FCC
- 16 has. However, the Texas Commission did require
- 17 Southwestern Bell to provide or to support the
- 18 splitting functionality in a line-splitting scenario.
- 19 Q. The Texas Commission or the FCC?
- 20 A. I'm sorry, it was the FCC Texas 271
- 21 Order.
- Q. And in its 271 Order, right?

- 1 A. Right.
- Q. I am going to show you part of the Texas
- 3 271 Order. I am going to show you an excerpt from the
- 4 FCC's Texas 271 Order and I would like you to read the
- first sentence under Paragraph 327, please. If you
- 6 could read that out loud?
- 7 A. The first paragraph?
- 8 Q. I'm sorry, the first sentence of the
- 9 Paragraph 327.
- 10 A. "We reject AT&T's argument that
- 11 Southwestern Bell Telephone has a present obligation
- 12 to furnish the splitter when AT&T engages in line
- 13 splitting over the UNE-P."
- Q. Oh, and read the second sentence, too,
- because I think that gets to what you are talking
- 16 about. Oh, wait, I'm sorry. And then also the second
- 17 sentence of Paragraph 325.
- A. "As a result, incumbent LECs have an
- 19 obligation to permit competing carriers to engage in
- 20 line splitting over the UNE-P where the competing
- 21 carrier purchases the entire loop and provides its own
- 22 splitter."

```
1 Q. Okay, thank you very much.
```

- 2 MR. SCHIFMAN: Mr. Pabian, just to clarify,
- 3 that second one came out of Paragraph 325?
- 4 MR. PABIAN: 325, right.
- 5 Q. That second one you were talking about
- 6 just a little bit earlier about facilitating splitting
- 7 when a CLEC takes the loop and wants to split the line
- 8 itself, right?
- 9 A. I'm sorry?
- 10 Q. The second quote you read..
- 11 A. Right.
- 12 Q. ...Was the reference to ILECs
- 13 facilitating line splitting when the CLEC took the
- 14 whole loop, right?
- 15 A. Right.
- Q. And they can facilitate that by
- 17 permitting the CLEC to provide its own, to
- 18 operationally provide, its own splitter in that
- 19 context, right?
- 20 A. I don't think it meant that the ILEC
- 21 could facilitate it by allowing the CLEC to provide
- 22 its own splitter because the CLECs always have the

- option. However, the ILEC has an obligation to
- 2 support that.
- Q. Right, the situation where the CLEC would
- 4 provide its own splitter, right, okay. Good. And on
- 5 getting to the provision of a splitter, at page -- oh,
- 6 sorry, going back a little bit, at page 7 of your
- 7 testimony you made a reference, a citation, there to
- 8 what we will call the FCC's UNE Remand Order, seeming
- 9 to indicate that the FCC's -- or apparently indicates
- 10 the FCC's encouragement of the states to order
- additional unbundling; is that correct? It's at page
- 12 7 of your testimony.
- 13 A. Right.
- Q. And your citation was to Paragraph 164 of
- the UNE Remand Order, is that correct? I mean, the
- 16 footnote, that's what the footnote says, right?
- 17 A. What was your question again? I see the
- 18 citation, but I don't think it relates to the previous
- 19 question that you asked.
- 20 Q. The question was, with respect to states
- 21 ordering additional unbundling, your source for that
- 22 authority was this citation to the FCC's UNE Remand

- 1 Order; is that correct?
- 2 A. Actually, the source for that was to the
- 3 Line-sharing Order, but it was combined with the
- 4 source from the UNE Remand Order so, yes.
- 5 Q. I guess I will ask you to -- I think your
- 6 citation there within Footnote 4 is to Paragraph 154
- 7 of the UNE Remand Order; is that correct?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 Q. Okay. I guess I would like you to read
- 10 Paragraph 154 of the UNE Remand Order. I would like
- 11 you to read the second sentence of Paragraph 154,
- 12 please.
- 13 A. "We believe that Section 251(d)(3) grants
- 14 state commissions the authority to impose additional
- obligations upon incumbent LECs beyond those imposed
- 16 by the national list as long as they meet the
- 17 requirements of Section 251 and the national policy
- 18 framework instituted in this order."
- 19 Q. Okay, thank you. Are you aware that in
- 20 that order they further discuss that one of the
- 21 requirements of Section 251 is to do something called
- "a necessary and impair analysis"?

```
1 A. Yes.
```

- Q. And are you aware of any necessary and
- 3 impair analysis ever having been done with respect to
- 4 the provision of splitters by an ILEC?
- A. Not that I am aware of.
- 6 Q. Okay. That's fine, thank you. On Page 6
- of your testimony, in the first paragraph there, you
- 8 indicate that if CLECs were required to purchase
- 9 splitters, that could present a significant e conomic
- 10 barrier to entry; is that true?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. What do you mean by significant economic
- 13 barrier to entry?
- 14 A. From my experience and my understanding,
- when a CLEC has a collocation space already and
- decides to add line sharing to that arrangement,
- meaning they have to place a splitter and order
- 18 additional pairs to be delivered to their collocation
- 19 space, that there are significant economic factors
- 20 including augment applications, and there is a time
- 21 delay with the augment process, there is additional
- 22 expense required to purchase the splitters, depending

```
on the CLEC's collocation space it may have to be
```

- 2 rearranged which may require additional augment fees
- 3 or application fees to the ILEC in addition to the
- 4 additional pairs that have to be delivered to that
- 5 CLEC's collocation space.
- 6 Q. But if the CLEC decides to take advantage
- of line sharing, I mean there are other things the
- 8 CLEC would have to purchase as well, right?
- 9 A. I'm sorry?
- 10 Q. If the CLEC were to provide, decide to
- 11 provide, high speed services to its customers, there
- 12 are other things it would have to decide to purchase
- as well; is that correct? DSLAMs, other types of
- 14 things?
- 15 A. A CLEC who does not already have an
- 16 existing collocation arrangement, yes, there are other
- 17 pieces of equipment that that CLEC would have to
- 18 purchase.
- 19 Q. Right, okay. So those types of devices
- 20 would have to be performed in any event; isn't that
- 21 correct?
- 22 A. Which types of devices?

```
1 Q. DSLAMs and things like that. If the CLEC
```

- 2 was going to provide high speed services to its
- 3 customers --
- 4 MR. SCHIFMAN: Let me object real quick, and
- 5 just for clarification are you talking about if the
- 6 CLEC is providing line-shared services or providing
- 7 high speed data over UNE loops? I'm not sure what you
- 8 are talking about.
- 9 MR. PABIAN
- 10 Q. Either. I imagine in either case the
- 11 CLEC is going to provide high speed services to its
- 12 customers; is that correct?
- 13 A. And your question?
- 14 Q. The question is, what I am trying to
- 15 understand is whether you are contending that the
- 16 purchase of splitters is an economic barrier to the
- 17 provision of high speed services generally or simply a
- 18 barrier to the provision of high speed services in a
- 19 line-sharing situation?
- 20 A. I would think at this present time it's
- 21 been my experience that the purchase and addition of
- 22 splitters into an existing collocation arrangement

1 could present both an economic and a time barrier to a

- 2 CLEC entering into the line-shared, high speed data
- 3 market.
- Q. Now, you say line-shared --
- 5 A. Yes, I understood that to be your
- 6 question.
- 7 Q. Now, is that a separate market from
- 8 unlined-shared high speed provision of services?
- 9 A. To a certain extent, because in one area
- the CLEC only purchases the high frequent, and only
- 11 utilizes, the high frequency portion of a loop that's
- 12 already working and in existence to that customer.
- 13 And in another scenario the CLEC purchases a separate
- 14 standard-alone UNE loop.
- 15 Q. But you are testifying that those are
- 16 separate markets?
- 17 A. Not necessarily separate markets.
- 18 Q. They are just two different provisioning
- 19 vehicles; isn't that right?
- A. Yes, to some extent.
- Q. Have you done any sort of cost analysis
- 22 to support your contention that this is a significant

```
1 economic barrier to entry?
```

- A. Any extensive cost analysis, no, I am not
- 3 a costing person. However, I do work in a department
- 4 that is responsible for augmenting our collocation
- 5 spaces for line sharing, and so I have had recent
- 6 experience with the time and expense that goes into
- 7 submitting line-sharing augment applications and the
- 8 application fees and, you know, all of the work that
- 9 goes into that.
- 10 Q. Okay. But in terms of -- well, what
- 11 criteria did you use to come to the conclusion that
- this was a significant economic barrier to entry?
- 13 A. As I stated, my recent experience with
- 14 line-sharing -- and once again I state that I am not a
- 15 costing expert and perhaps you may direct those
- questions to Mr. Dunbar, Sprint's costing witness.
- 17 Q. I am just wondering, the term
- 18 "significant" is what I am trying to get at. Would it
- 19 be your contention that anything that cost more than
- an alternative would be a barrier to entry?
- 21 A. I'm not sure I understand.
- 22 Q. It is your contention that if a CLEC --I

```
1 am assuming that it is your contention that if a CLEC
```

- 2 has to go out and buy its own splitters, that it's
- 3 going to cost more probably in the short run than,
- from a cash flow standpoint, than if it were to --
- 5 than if the ILEC were to provide the splitters for
- 6 some sort of monthly fees; is that correct?
- 7 A. No. My understanding of the splitter
- 8 market right now is that it is very difficult to get
- 9 splitters because a lot of them are on back order from
- 10 the vendors in the market. So I would say that it
- 11 would be definitely a barrier to entry if a CLEC who
- wanted to enter into a line-sharing arrangement
- 13 couldn't even purchase the splitter because they are
- 14 not available.
- 15 Q. Are you saying that -- you are not
- 16 contending that ILECs have any priority place in line
- for splitters over CLECs; are you?
- 18 A. That wasn't my contention.
- 19 Q. So far as you know, the constraints on
- 20 the availability of splitters apply to ILECs as well
- 21 as to CLECs; is that correct?
- 22 A. I would assume so.

```
Q. Okay, that's fine. But getting back just
```

- 2 to the term "significant" is what I am curious about.
- 3 I mean, you said this is a significant, potentially
- 4 significant, barrier to entry. Let's assume that
- 5 the -- assume for a second that what is not an issue
- 6 is the availability of splitters at all. I assume
- 7 that you were talking about the economics here.
- 8 A. Right. And as I stated before, if I am a
- 9 CLEC and I would like to add a splitter into my
- 10 collocation space and I have to submit an augment
- 11 application to the ILEC, that application fee alone
- 12 could present a barrier to entry.
- 13 Q. Okay. And are you saying that any
- 14 additional fee or cost is itself a barrier to entry?
- 15 See, I am trying to get the idea. Just -- do you see
- 16 what I am getting at? I mean, it's obviously your
- 17 conclusion that these are additional costs that
- 18 wouldn't be there if the ILEC were to provide the
- 19 splitting functionality. And I am trying to get an
- 20 understanding as to what level of cost you think
- 21 constitutes a significant barrier to entry.
- 22 A. I am not a costing witness -- sorry, I

```
1 am not a costing expert. But from my perspective, if
```

- 2 the CLEC has to pay an augment application fee in
- 3 addition to purchasing equipment that it does not know
- 4 that it has the demand for upfront, in addition to the
- 5 time delays -- and at this point I am not abreast of
- 6 what the augment interval is for Ameritech Illinois,
- 7 but I know in some ILECs definitely there is a
- 8 significant two to three-month augment interval, then
- 9 that is a barrier to entry.
- 10 Q. Okay. You talked about purchasing
- 11 equipment that the CLEC doesn't know it will have
- 12 customers for; is that right?
- 13 A. Uh-huh.
- Q. Sort of like getting ready for business
- but you don't know if the customers are going to come,
- 16 right? I take it --
- 17 MR. SCHIFMAN: Excuse me. Ms. Thompson, you
- 18 have to say yes or no.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Oh. Yes.
- 20 MR. PABIAN:
- 21 Q. If I am a shop owner and I want to open a
- shop that sells plumbing supplies, all right, I have

```
1 to go through the effort of renting space and then
```

- 2 going out and buying an inventory; isn't that correct?
- 3 I mean, wouldn't you think?
- 4 A. Sure.
- 5 Q. And then I have to have that inventory
- 6 there the first day I open for business, right;
- 7 wouldn't you say?
- 8 A. Sure.
- 9 Q. Going to serve my customers. Yet I don't
- 10 know if customers are going to come, do I, when I
- 11 first open up the door?
- 12 A. No.
- Q. Now, the fact that I have to go out and
- buy plumbing supplies to have some minimal inventory
- there, would you consider that a barrier to entry?
- 16 A. In that sort of -- in industry, no. It's
- 17 a necessity. How could you have a plumbing store if
- 18 you don't have a plumbing store.
- 19 Q. That's fine. I agree with you. In the
- 20 situation you are talking about, the purchase of
- 21 splitters, I think you indicated earlier you are not
- 22 aware of any necessary and impair analysis done by the

```
1 FCC with respect to splitters, right? You indicated
```

- 2 that?
- 3 A. Yes.
- Q. But at the same time you thought that it
- 5 was a barrier to entry to have to purchase equipment
- 6 -- for the CLEC to have to purchase equipment that it
- 7 might not have the customers to use later on; is that
- 8 correct?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. So, instead, you would want the ILEC to
- 11 purchase the equipment to take the risk that the CLECs
- might not have the customers to utilize the splitters;
- is that correct?
- 14 A. It is not my position that the ILECs
- should have to purchase the equipment for the CLEC.
- 16 My understanding is that Ameritech Illinois has
- 17 volunteered to purchase and own splitters. And to
- 18 that extent, yes, all CLECs should have access to
- 19 those splitters.
- 20 Q. If Ameritech Illinois chooses to provide
- 21 them?
- 22 A. To the extent that they have volunteered

1	to agree to own and provide the splitters.
2	MR. PABIAN: Okay, that's fine. I have no
3	other questions, thank you.
4	EXAMINER WOODS: Redirect, Mr. Schifman? Is
5	there anybody else with cross? I don't believe so.
6	MR. SCHIFMAN: Can I have just a moment?
7	EXAMINER WOODS: Sure.
8	(Whereupon there was a short
9	off-the-record discussion.)
10	MR. SCHIFMAN: No questions, Your Honor.
11	EXAMINER WOODS: Thank you, ma'am. I
12	understand Sprint will be providing the testimony in
13	electronic format to the Office of Chief Clerk,
14	correct?
15	MR. SCHIFMAN: That is correct.
16	EXAMINER WOODS: Take Mr. Lube at 3:30.
17	(Whereupon the hearing was in
18	a brief recess.)
19	EXAMINER WOODS: Back on the record.
20	
21	
22	

- JOHN P. LUBE
- 2 called as a Witness on behalf of Ameritech Illinois,
- 3 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
- 4 testified as follows:
- 5 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 6 BY MR. BINNIG:
- 7 Q. Mr. Lube, could you state your full name
- 8 and address for the record, please.
- 9 A. My name is John P. Lube, L-U-B-E. My
- 10 business address is Three Bell Plaza, Dallas, Texas
- 11 75202.
- 12 Q. And I ask you to first turn your
- 13 attention to what's been marked for identification as
- 14 Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 6.0 entitled the "Direct
- 15 Testimony of John P. Lube on Behalf of Ameritech
- 16 Illinois." Do you have that?
- 17 A. Yes, I do.
- 18 Q. And is this your direct testimony in this
- 19 proceeding?
- 20 A. Yes, it is.
- Q. Was it prepared by you or under your
- 22 supervision and direction?

```
1 A. Yes, it was.
```

- Q. Do you have any additions or corrections
- 3 to make to Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 6.0?
- A. Yes, I have two changes or corrections,
- 5 rather, to make.
- The first is on page 7. On line 19 the
- 7 word "generally" should be deleted.
- 8 And then on page 12 there is a question
- 9 that begins at line 8 that refers to the FCC's review
- of SBC's proposed ownership arrangement. When this
- answer was written, the FCC had not yet issued its
- order in that proceeding. And so what I would like to
- do is modify this answer as follows. I would like to
- 14 replace the two words "currently reviewing" with "has
- reviewed," and where the period is at the end of the
- 16 sentence now, replace that with a comma. And the rest
- of the sentence would go on to read "and has
- authorized such ownership pursuant to its second
- 19 memorandum opinion and order in CC Docket Number
- 20 98-141 issued September 8, 2000." Those are all the
- 21 corrections to my direct.
- Q. With those corrections to Ameritech

```
1 Illinois Exhibit 6.0, Mr. Lube, if I were to ask you
```

- 2 the questions that appear in that exhibit today, would
- 3 your answers be the same as reflected in the exhibit?
- 4 A. Yes, they would.
- 5 Q. Let's turn to Ameritech Illinois Exhibit
- 6 6.1 which is entitled the "Rebuttal Testimony of John
- 7 P. Lube on Behalf of Ameritech Illinois." Is that
- 8 your rebuttal testimony in this proceeding?
- 9 A. Yes, it is.
- 10 Q. Was it prepared by you or under your
- 11 supervision and direction?
- 12 A. It was.
- 13 Q. And do you have any additions or
- 14 corrections to this exhibit?
- 15 A. Yes, I do.
- On page 1, line 13, the words "and
- 17 Sprint's witness Michael West" should be deleted.
- 18 And to make that sentence read correctly,
- on line 12 there would be an "and" in front of
- 20 "Rhythm's witness" at the end of that line.
- 21 The next correction is on page 6. There
- is a Footnote Number 2 down at the bottom and the

```
1 cites to the Line-sharing Order were inadvertently
```

- 2 omitted. And so after the words "Line-sharing Order"
- in that footnote it should read "Paragraphs 17, 25,
- 4 26, and 70; and Footnote 27."
- 5 On page 26 there are five places that I
- 6 will point out on this page where I inadvertently have
- 7 the word "SWBT" in each of these five places that
- 8 should read "Ameritech Illinois." That's line 2,
- 9 twice on line 10, once on line 11, and once on line
- 10 12.
- 11 And then the last change in my rebuttal
- would be on page 30. There is a question at line 6,
- on line 8 of that question toward the end of the line,
- 14 the word "in," I-N, should be replaced by the word
- 15 "by," B-Y.
- MR. BOWEN: I'm sorry, I lost the page.
- 17 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, on page 30.
- 18 MR. BOWEN: This is your rebuttal?
- 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, line 8 which is part
- of the question. So the word "in" becomes the word
- 21 "by."
- 22 And the apostrophe in Mr. Riolo's name

```
1 would be deleted and the "S."
```

- 2 And then after his name would be (page
- 3 58), and then the question mark at the end of that.
- 4 And then line 9 would be deleted.
- 5 MS. HIGHTMAN: What did you put after his
- 6 name?
- 7 THE WITNESS: A parenthesis that says page 58
- 8 and then the parenthesis close and then a period --
- 9 oh, not a period, a question mark.
- 10 And then the line 9 is deleted, and those
- 11 are all the changes on rebuttal.
- 12 MR. BINNIG:
- 13 Q. So the end of that question would read
- "as suggested by Mr. Riolo (page 58);" is that it?
- 15 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- Q. With those corrections, Mr. Lube, if I
- were to ask you the questions in Ameritech Illinois
- 18 Exhibit 6.1, would your answers be the same as
- 19 reflected in that exhibit?
- A. Yes, they would.
- Q. And is there a schedule attached to
- 22 Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 6.1, Schedule JPL -1?

```
1 A. Yes, there is.
```

- Q. And this was prepared by you or under
- 3 your supervision?
- 4 A. It was prepared by me.
- 5 Q. And does this accurately reflect what it
- 6 purports to reflect?
- 7 A. Yes, it does.
- 8 O. Let's turn to what's been marked for
- 9 identification as Ameritech Illinois Exhibit 6.2. It
- is the surrebuttal testimony of John P. Lube. Is that
- 11 your surrebuttal testimony in this proceeding?
- 12 A. Yes, it is.
- Q. Was it prepared by you or under your
- 14 supervision or direction?
- 15 A. It was.
- Q. Do you have any changes or additions to
- 17 this exhibit?
- 18 A. I have just one change. There was a word
- 19 that was inadvertenty omitted. It's at page 5 on line
- 20 25, after the first word on that line which is
- 21 "before," the word "additional" should be inserted.
- 22 And those are the only changes to the surrebuttal.

```
1 Q. I want to make sure we are not leaving
```

- out any exhibit. Is your only exhibit the Schedule
- 3 JPL-1 to your rebuttal?
- 4 A. No, there was a JPL-2.
- Q. And was JPL-2 -- does that accurately
- 6 reflect what it purports to reflect?
- 7 A. It's a memo prepared by Alcatel. In my
- 8 belief it accurately portrays what it means to. But
- 9 since Alcatel prepared it --
- 10 Q. It's an accurate copy of what Alcatel
- 11 prepared?
- 12 A. Oh, I'm sorry, it is.
- 13 Q. With the change to your rebuttal
- 14 testimony and Exhibit 6.-- or surrebuttal testimony,
- 15 6.2, if I were to ask you the questions that appear in
- that exhibit, would your answers be the same as are
- 17 reflected in that exhibit?
- 18 A. Yes, they would.
- 19 MR. BINNIG: We would move for the admission
- of Exhibit 6.0, Ameritech Exhibit 6.0, 6.1 and 6.2 and
- 21 the attached Schedules JPL-1 and JPL-2 to Exhibit 6.1,
- and offer the witness for cross examination.

1	EXAMINER WOODS: Objections?
2	MR. HARVEY: No objection.
3	EXAMINER WOODS: Those exhibits will be
4	admitted upon receipt by electronic transfer, and the
5	witness is submitted for cross.
6	MR. BOWEN: Thank you.
7	(Upon receipt, Ameritech
8	Exhibits 6.0, 6.1 with
9	attached Schedules JPL-1 and
10	JPL-2; and 6.2 will be
11	admitted into evidence.)
12	CROSS EXAMINATION
13	BY MR. BOWEN:
13 14	BY MR. BOWEN: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lube.
14	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lube.
14 15	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lube. A. Good afternoon, Mr. Bowen.
14 15 16	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lube. A. Good afternoon, Mr. Bowen. Q. Okay. I think the best way to do this is
14 15 16 17	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lube. A. Good afternoon, Mr. Bowen. Q. Okay. I think the best way to do this is to just try to step through all three rounds of your
14 15 16 17 18	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lube. A. Good afternoon, Mr. Bowen. Q. Okay. I think the best way to do this is to just try to step through all three rounds of your testimony, and I will occasionally try to refer to the
14 15 16 17 18	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lube. A. Good afternoon, Mr. Bowen. Q. Okay. I think the best way to do this is to just try to step through all three rounds of your testimony, and I will occasionally try to refer to the same topics in other pieces of testimony, try to do a

```
1 planning, engineering, and operations before federal
```

- and state regulatory bodies; is that correct?
- A. Yes, that's correct.
- 4 Q. Am I correct that that's not a, if I can
- 5 use the term, a line engineering job?
- 6 A. No, it's not a line engin eering job. I
- 7 have held line engineering jobs with SBC, but this job
- 8 is considered a staff job.
- 9 Q. Can you turn to page 3 of your, again, of
- 10 your direct testimony? On lines 4 and 5 you say that
- 11 -- well, first of all let me back up. Am I correct
- that the lion's share of your testimony, of all three
- of your testimonies, deals with the Project Pronto
- issue that is the SBC's new preliminary fiber-fed DLC
- 15 systems?
- 16 A. That is correct.
- 17 Q. And do you see your testimony there at 4
- 18 and 5 where you say that you assert that your
- 19 testimony demonstrates the Project Pronto does not
- 20 adversely affect traditional required line sharing; do
- 21 you see that?
- 22 A. Yes, I do.

```
1 Q. You see this elsewhere in your testimony;
```

- 2 is this some kind of test that you are suggesting the
- 3 Commission should apply, that is so long as it doesn't
- 4 hurt other kinds of services, you should be okay?
- 5 A. I suppose what I am trying to accomplish
- 6 there is, with that statement, is the FCC established
- 7 line sharing, defined what line sharing is. And the
- 8 Project Pronto architecture is not the type of network
- 9 architecture that the FCC addressed in the
- 10 Line-sharing Order. That Project Pronto architecture
- is also a voluntary offering by SBC. Obviously, it
- 12 did not have to volunteer to build that network. So
- 13 it's my testimony that that voluntarily deployed
- 14 architecture and the Broadband Service that uses that
- architecture do not impair in any way a CLEC's ability
- 16 to line share in the manner that the FCC defined
- 17 line-sharing.
- Q. Am I correct you are not a lawyer?
- 19 A. I am not a lawyer.
- 20 Q. You talk a lot about FCC orders in your
- 21 testimonies; don't you?
- 22 A. Yes, sir, I do.

```
1 Q. But you don't mean to do that as lawyer,
```

- 2 I take it?
- A. No, what I mean to do when I refer to
- 4 FCC's orders is, in my current job capacity, I have to
- 5 be able to understand what FCC orders are referring
- 6 to, what they are requiring my company's network to
- 7 do, or other matters such as that. So it is necessary
- 8 for me to understand the technical aspects of the
- 9 FCC's orders and help my company implement the
- 10 requirements that the FCC lays out.
- 11 Q. Okay. Could you pick up page 4 of your
- 12 testimony? And we will come back to a couple of areas
- of questioning repeatedly because you have kind of
- 14 sprinkled them throughout your testimony. But one of
- the things that you are saying in your testimony, if I
- 16 read it correctly, is that you want -- you are
- 17 suggesting that Project Pronto be available to CL ECs
- 18 as a wholesale Broadband Service and not as a UNE or
- 19 UNE supplement; is that fair?
- A. Yes, sir, that's fair.
- Q. Now, you said a moment ago that SBC's
- deployment of Pronto is a voluntary offering. This is

```
not a lawyer's opinion; this is based on your own
```

- 2 reading of the FCC's orders. Do you understand that
- 3 the SBC has an obligation to unbundle whatever it
- deploys, whether it does so voluntarily or not,
- 5 whether it deploys voluntarily or not? Or do you
- 6 think the voluntary nature of it somehow excludes SBC
- 7 from being required to unbundle its network?
- 8 A. Well, in my non-lawyer opinion about
- 9 that, I believe that we are required to unbundle parts
- of the network that are included on the FCC's list of
- 11 unbundled network elements.
- 12 Q. There is no notion of voluntariness or
- not in that list, is there?
- 14 A. No, the notion of voluntary in your
- earlier question, though, was how the Pronto
- deployment affects the ability for a CLEC to line
- share. And this voluntary architecture that we are
- 18 deploying, as I said a minute ago, does not affect the
- 19 CLEC's ability to line share as the FCC defined it.
- 20 Q. When you say that, you mean line-sharing
- on a home run copper, a copper from the premises to
- the central office; is that right?

```
1 A. Well, that and the FCC also spoke to
```

- line-sharing on the copper subloop from the remote
- 3 terminal or nearby the remote terminal location out in
- 4 the field to the customer's premises.
- 5 Q. Just so we are clear on terms, you never
- 6 want to use line-sharing to apply to a service that
- 7 rides the fiber portion of your network; isn't that
- 8 right?
- 9 A. Yes, for several reasons.
- 10 Q. I know what the FCC orders says. But you
- 11 never want to use that term to refer to any fiber
- transport, if you will; isn't that right?
- 13 A. Yes, for a very specific reason. And the
- 14 reason is that line-sharing, as the FCC did define it,
- is a new unbundled network element called the HFPL or
- 16 high frequency portion of the loop. And the HFPL does
- 17 not exist on the fiber-fed portion of the DLCC.
- 18 Q. I assure you we will get to the details.
- 19 I am just trying to understand as we go through this
- 20 discussion, when you say traditional line-sharing, you
- 21 mean line-sharing on copper-only facilities, whether
- it's a subloop or a whole loop, right?

```
1 A. In keeping with the FCC's order, that's
```

- 2 exactly what I mean.
- Q. Okay, good. Now, on page 4 at lines 9
- 4 through 11, when you talk about the components that
- 5 comprise the Pronto architecture, you say they all
- 6 work in conjunction to provide an end-to-end Broadband
- 7 Service; do you see that?
- 8 A. Yes, I do.
- 9 O. End-to-end means premises to serving
- 10 central office; is that right there?
- 11 A. Yes, technically it means from the OCD
- 12 port to the NID.
- 13 EXAMINER WOODS: To the --
- 14 THE WITNESS: Network Interface Device, the
- NID at the customer's premises.
- MR. BOWEN:
- 17 Q. And the OCD that you are talking about,
- that's SBC's name for an ATM switch, right?
- 19 A. It's an ATM switch used for a very
- 20 specific purpose, yes, Optical Concentration Device.
- Q. Meaning not hooked up to the ATM cloud,
- just stand-alone?

```
1 A. Correct, it's not part of a data network.
```

- 2 It's --
- Q. But it could be. You are using the kinds
- 4 of switches that you could hook up to an ATM cloud,
- 5 right?
- 6 A. Yes, sir. That particular box made by
- 7 that vendor could be a part of somebody's data
- 8 network.
- 9 EXAMINER WOODS: You are saying cloud?
- MR. BOWEN: ATM cloud, yes.
- 11 EXAMINER WOODS: C-L-O-U-D?
- MR. BOWEN: C-L-O-U-D.
- Q. Just for the record, Mr. Lube, when I say
- 14 ATM cloud, do you understand that to mean a packet of
- switched networks where packets can be routed any one
- of a number of ways to a destination, not really
- mattering which path they take on a particular day?
- 18 A. Yes, I do understand it that way.
- 19 Q. As opposed to a circuit switched network
- 20 where you have to create actual paths for calls to be
- 21 transported over?
- 22 A. Yes.

```
1 Q. So is it fair to say that the ATM cloud
```

- 2 or packet of switched clouds is a network of
- 3 interconnected nodes, if you will, which can transport
- 4 packets, wherever they come from, wherever they go to?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. All right. Now, am I right that the ATM
- 7 switch that SBC has chosen for many of its states is
- 8 the Lucent CBX500?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. That's not the case for Ameritech,
- 11 though, is it?
- 12 A. My understanding is that the choice is
- not the CBX500.
- Q. It's the CISCO router, right?
- 15 A. That's my understanding.
- Q. Do you know the model number?
- 17 A. I believe it's a 6000 series.
- 18 Q. A 63 something something, does that sound
- 19 correct?
- 20 A. I am really not sure. As a matter of
- 21 fact, we have not actually approved that
- 22 manufacturer's product for use in the corporation yet.

```
1 So I think it's still undergoing testing. And so I am
```

- 2 not exactly sure what the specific model number is,
- 3 Mr. Bowen.
- 4 Q. But you know it's a CISCO and not a
- 5 Lucent ATM switch?
- 6 A. As I mentioned a minute ago, yes, I do.
- 7 Q. Well, if somebody were to study the
- 8 Project Pronto network from a cost perspective and
- 9 were to look at the costs of a Lucent CBX500, instead
- of a CISCO router, those costs wouldn't necessarily be
- 11 correct as applied to Ameritech's plan; would they?
- 12 A. Well, I'm not sure what the cost
- differences are. If there were significant cost
- 14 differences, I would assume it would be appropriate --
- 15 you know, my personal opinion would be that it would
- be appropriate to use the equipment in the cost for
- 17 Illinois that would actually be deployed in Illinois.
- 18 Q. In other words, if you want to figure out
- 19 the cost of Pronto components in Illinois and you
- 20 wanted to look at the OCD piece of that, you want to
- look at that CISCO router, right?
- 22 A. And that's assuming that it achieves the

```
1 status of approved for use within SBC, which I suspect
```

- 2 it probably will but --
- Q. Well, Ameritech doesn't plan to use the
- 4 Lucent router unless the CISCO fails certification,
- 5 right?
- 6 A. That would be my assumption.
- 7 Q. Okay. Coming back to page 4 of your
- 8 testimony, would it be okay with you if we thought
- 9 about -- I want you to put aside line-sharing for a
- 10 moment because there are some very complicated policy
- overlays the way you define it. I don't want to
- 12 quibble with you about that. I want you to just think
- 13 technically the way the actual bytes or whatever
- travel from the premises to the central office.
- Would it be fair to say that you could
- 16 conceive of an end-to-end broadband UNE going from the
- 17 premises to the central office, again not getting
- 18 specific here, riding in part the Project Pronto
- 19 architecture?
- 20 MR. BINNIG: Again, we are not asking for any
- 21 legal conclusions here?
- MR. BOWEN: Right. It's a technical

- 1 question.
- 2 MR. BINNIG: Well, UNE is a legal term.
- 3 That's my only --
- A. Well, for the technical reasons that I
- 5 have described in both my direct and rebuttal
- 6 testimony, I would not agree that an unbundled network
- 7 element, as we generally know of unbundled network
- 8 elements, could be provided in that network
- 9 architecture. And, again, the reasons that I cite in
- 10 my testimony are that this broadband UNE, I think, as
- 11 I believe Mr. Bowen characterized it as that, the
- 12 industry services that traverse through that network
- 13 architecture do not travel through there in a
- 14 consistent piece of bandwidth or a piece of the bit
- 15 stream. There is totally different interface
- 16 characteristics at both end. At one end it's a copper
- pair and at the other end it's a very high speed port
- off of an OCD that happens to contain end user signals
- 19 from many, many, many different end users.
- 20 So it's not an end-to-end consistent path
- or, I'm sorry, rather integral path or
- 22 interconnection. So for those technical reasons I do

```
1 not believe it should be an unbundled network element.
```

- Q. All right. If I wanted to buy a regular
- 3 old voice-grade UNE loop from you and have it go over
- 4 this architecture, I could get there, right?
- A. As an unbundled ADB loop?
- Q. Yes.
- 7 A. Through the POTS side of the system?
- 8 O. Yes.
- 9 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 10 Q. And if I wanted to buy a stand-alone ADSL
- loop from the central office to the premises, I could
- get that over this architecture, too, right?
- 13 A. You could get that as the end-to-end
- 14 Broadband Service.
- 15 Q. Why couldn't I get that as a UNE? I
- 16 didn't want line-sharing. I just wanted to do ADSL
- from the premises to the central office.
- 18 A. As I tried to explain just a minute ago,
- 19 even for pure data, just the DSL, at the end user's
- 20 premises it's a two-wire metallic interface. At the
- 21 central office it's a very high speed OCD port that
- containes, not only that end user, but potentially

```
1 hundreds of other DSL end users. So it is not a
```

- 2 consistent end-to-end type of architecture, unlike the
- 3 UNE-P loop, which what you have at the end user, both
- 4 physically and electrically, is the same thing that's
- 5 delivered to the CLEC in the central office. It's
- 6 two-wire --
- 7 Q. So what? What difference does that make?
- 8 A. Well, from a network perspective, if we
- 9 say that a UNE is a dedicated part of the network
- 10 that's used by one CLEC, then I guess I can't see this
- 11 being the case going through the Project Pronto
- 12 architecture.
- 13 Q. What if I want to get an IDSL-capable
- 14 loop from over the Pronto architecture? As a UNE can
- 15 I get that?
- 16 A. My understanding is that IDSL, which is
- 17 just a non-switched version of ISDN, can be provided
- 18 over the POTS side of the architecture and that that
- 19 could be obtained as an unbundled element because,
- 20 again, at both ends it's a two-wire metallic
- 21 connection, same speed in, same speed out. That's
- 22 why -- I'm sorry, that's why in my testimony I refer

```
1 to the fact that the data part of the Project Pronto
```

- 2 architecture deals with most varieties of DSL. But
- 3 IDSL is an exception to that.
- Q. Well, you have heard the term "time
- 5 division multiplexing;" have you not?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Or TDM?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 Q. That's how, prior to this most recent
- 10 Project Pronto upgrade to the Alcatel DLC system,
- 11 that's how all services were carried across the fiber
- between the RT and the central office; is that
- 13 correct? TDM.
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. And isn't it correct that time division
- 16 multiplexing creates a variety of dedicated channels,
- if you will, in some multiple 64K bandwidth?
- 18 A. Yes. In the digital hierarchy the TDM
- 19 uses, there are specific bandwidths that are available
- 20 depending on the type of electronics you put at both
- 21 ends of the fiber. And although you may not be able
- to get a 64 kilobyte, what you can get is usually in

```
1 multiples of that.
```

- Q. Well, you seem to place a lot of
- 3 importance on the fact that under some kind of
- 4 configurations the interfaces are the same at both
- 5 ends. So I take it that you would find ISDN or IDSL
- to be okay because at the central office end that's
- 7 handed off on a copper basis; is that correct?
- 8 A. Yes, sir. But besides that, ISDN, for
- 9 example, is available over non-Project Pronto DLCs
- 10 that have been in plant for years.
- 11 Q. We don't care about that right now,
- 12 though.
- 13 A. But the point being that the TDM that's
- 14 used to transport ISDN signals, it again derives at
- the central office in the same type of signal that you
- 16 started out with at the customer end. So in my
- 17 description of what I think a transport-type UNE
- 18 should be, it's an end-to-end consistent path and same
- 19 characteristics at both ends that can be provided,
- that can be provided as an unbundled network element.
- Q. Okay, but using an ISDN as an example, an
- 22 ISDN loop which I am going to use for IDSL over a

```
1 fiber-fed DLC architecture, Pronto or not, those are
```

- both possible, is that correct? Pronto or not?
- 3 A. That was my point a minute ago, yes, sir.
- 4 Q. If either one of those goes on fiber,
- 5 there is not a dedicated physical path between the
- 6 central office and the premises; is there?
- 7 A. There is a specific place for each of
- 8 those ISDN services within that bit stream, unlike
- 9 ATM.
- 10 Q. Do you understand my question, Mr. Lube?
- 11 Is there a dedicated physical path end-to-end between
- 12 the central office and the premises for that ISDN
- 13 service?
- 14 A. No, it's multiplexed on a higher
- 15 bandwidth signal but in a fixed amount of bandwidth in
- 16 a fixed location in the bit stream.
- 17 Q. Wait a minute. You mean that the signal
- 18 somehow transforms from riding a signal facility to
- one that rolls together with all other signals and
- 20 goes onto a fiber?
- 21 A. That's called multiplexing.
- Q. But that's okay, right? That doesn't

- 1 somehow wreck the UNE nature of that one?
- 2 A. Because it has a consistent -- has a
- 3 consistent bandwidth and bit stream described path
- 4 through that architecture that you are describing, and
- 5 it has the same signal at both ends of that path. The
- 6 same type of signal is handed off to the CLEC at both
- 7 ends.
- 8 Q. What do you mean by the same type of
- 9 signal?
- 10 A. Electrical two-wire, just as a for
- instance, like an ADB loop, you know, it's a two-wire
- 12 electrical signal at the customer's premises. It's a
- 13 two-wire electrical signal at the collocation where it
- is delivered in the central office.
- 15 Q. Well, you are not handing off a signal,
- 16 are you? You are handing off a facility. When you
- give me a copper loop, it hasn't got anything to do
- with the signal; that's my job, isn't it? You are
- 19 handing me a copper pair?
- 20 A. I am handing you a copper pair with
- 21 specific interfaces at both ends.
- Q. You don't do any signaling to me, do you?

```
1 A. That's not what I meant.
```

- Q. What did you mean when you said common
- 3 signaling format then?
- A. I guess what I said was, it was a
- 5 consistent type of signal at each end. In other
- 6 words, meaning just the two-wire analog at one end and
- 7 the two-wire analog at the other end. Now, what
- 8 signal you put over that, of course, is your business.
- 9 Q. All right. Now, let's look at the next Q
- and A on page 4. You ask yourself or somebody asks
- 11 you, can you break up the Pronto architecture to what
- 12 you call a piece part basis; your answer is no; do you
- 13 see that?
- 14 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 15 Q. You are familiar with the term UNE
- 16 platform or UNE-P; are you not?
- 17 A. Yes, I am.
- 18 Q. Do you understand that to mean taking an
- 19 existing, say, local exchange service, regular dial
- 20 tone service, not breaking it apart and re-combining
- 21 it into a UNE loop local switching and local transport
- 22 but leaving those separate, essentially separate UNEs

```
in place and calling it a UNE platform and pricing it
```

- 2 at UNE rates?
- A. Yes, that's what I understand it to be.
- 4 Q. And AT&T or MCI wants to buy something
- 5 like that, isn't that right?
- 6 A. They might.
- Q. Let's try to apply that concept of not
- 8 breaking apart the pieces to just the loop for a
- 9 moment, okay. Let's think about using that concept to
- 10 say, okay, I understand that there are different
- pieces of fiber-fed loop, that there is a copper piece
- 12 and there is some DLC equipment and there is a fiber
- 13 piece and the central office hand off over here,
- 14 either an OCD or central office terminal for TDM. But
- I don't really care about all those different pieces.
- 16 All I want is a connection from here to there, and I
- 17 want you to -- I want to buy it as pieces and combine
- it as a platform. Can we have that?
- 19 A. I guess it's our position that we only
- offer those pieces that you just described as an
- 21 end-to-end service. That's the product offering that
- we have put together and made available to the CLECs.

- 1 We are not offering the piece parts.
- Q. What if I don't want to buy it as a
- 3 service; I want to buy it as a UNE. There is no
- 4 technical difference, right? Again, you are the
- 5 engineer-type person here. There is no technical
- 6 difference, right?
- 7 A. Yes, there is in my mind, the technical
- 8 difference that I have been describing already about
- 9 the path through the architecture and the interface
- 10 specifications that the two ends of this thing that
- 11 you want to call a UNE --
- 12 Q. I'm sorry. It was a bad question. I
- want you to contrast the wholesale Broadband Service
- 14 with my notion of a UNE platform on the loop itself.
- 15 That is, I want you to have all the pieces that we
- 16 talked about, that you talked about in your testimony,
- 17 that is a distribution cable from the premises to the
- 18 RT, the use of the NGDLC equipment in the RT, the use
- 19 of the fiber coming back to the office, and the hand
- off in the OCD port, that's what you are offering as
- 21 the Broadband Service, right?
- 22 A. That's correct.

```
1 Q. If I want to buy the same pieces, if you
```

- will, as a collection of unbroken apart UNEs,
- 3 technically there is no difference, right?
- 4 A. Well, yes, there is a very huge
- 5 difference, actually. In the case of UNE-P where you
- 6 have a loop, an unbundled loop, and then you also have
- 7 an unbundled switch port, those can be used
- 8 individually, one without the other. I mean, if for
- 9 example a CLEC had its own local switch, that CLEC
- 10 could obtain from Ameritech an unbundled loop and
- 11 connect that to its switch. So the fact is in the
- 12 UNE-P, those are two piece parts that can be used
- individually, stand-alone. They happen to be obtained
- 14 under the UNE platform offer as pre-combined simply
- 15 because they are already working that way today for
- that end user for POTS.
- 17 It's different with the end-to-end
- 18 Broadband Service. The pieces of the Broadband
- 19 Service -- and I am talking the DSL side of the
- 20 architecture, not the regular POTS side of the
- 21 architecture -- but those piece parts cannot be used
- independently. They have to work together in a highly

```
1 integrated manner, and it would make no sense for a
```

- 2 CLEC to say I would like to buy a UNE piece over here
- 3 that is going to have to be hooked up to a UNE piece
- 4 over here that just happens to have to be hooked up to
- 5 another UNE piece over here. They have to work
- 6 together in this integrated fashion.
- 7 So there would be no reason to have them
- 8 broken into parts, whereas with UNE -P, like I said,
- 9 there would be a reason to have those broken into
- 10 parts because they could be used individually.
- 11 Q. Okay. I want you to take yourself back
- to when you were a line engineer and you didn't know
- about all this FCC stuff and you didn't know about
- 14 UNEs and you didn't know about all the regulatory
- overlaps. All you knew was the engineering part of
- 16 the network. Can you take yourself back with me to
- 17 that point? You are just a regular engineer now for a
- moment.
- 19 A. Our regular engineers today understand
- 20 what UNEs are. Unfortunately, we are all having to
- 21 live in a UNE world today.
- Q. So you can't take yourself back to line

- 1 engineering.
- A. Well, if I really did what you asked, I
- 3 would still understand or I would do my level best to
- 4 understand what UNEs are, what our obligations are as
- 5 a network organization to provide those UNEs. Again,
- 6 that's pretty much a lot of what my job is.
- 7 Q. I don't want to talk about you. I want
- 8 to talk about how you are actually going to put up
- 9 pieces of the network as an engineer, as a line
- 10 engineer. Can we do that?
- 11 A. I will try to do that.
- 12 Q. I want you to assume putting up pieces of
- 13 a network, call it Project Pronto, to support the
- 14 wholesale Broadband Service. You have that in mind
- because you testified to it, right?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Now, I want you to have in mind what you
- 18 would put up to do what I might call a loop end
- 19 platform. Nevermind that you can or can't use the
- 20 pieces separately or not. If I wanted to do a loop
- 21 UNE platform, wouldn't it be the same architecture?
- 22 A. Just to make sure I answer you correctly,

```
1 you want me to answer this as though I don't know
```

- about UNEs but you call it a UNE loop platform.
- Q. Right. All I am asking you to assume is
- 4 that a service versus a UNE platform are regulatory
- 5 constructions that have nothing to do with the actual
- 6 engineering of how you provision these facilities.
- 7 A. I think I know where I was becoming
- 8 disconnected a second ago. You said a UNE loop
- 9 platform. Do you mean a UNE platform type of loop?
- 10 Q. Yeah.
- 11 A. Because there is a difference.
- Q. Sorry about that.
- 13 MR. BINNIG: I will object to the vagueness
- 14 of the question.
- 15 EXAMINER WOODS: I think he just said he
- 16 finally understood it.
- 17 MR. BINNIG: I'm not sure he does, though. I
- want to make sure. Mr. Bowen's reference to the loop
- 19 UNE platform is what he was talking about conceptually
- of envisioning the UNE platform concept applied to a
- 21 loop.
- MR. BOWEN: Yeah. Not a trick question.

```
1 MR. BINNIG: I didn't say it was.
```

- 2 A. The way that I would answer you is, if I
- 3 were trying to build a POTS service, which I think is
- 4 equivalent to what you are calling the UNE platform --
- Q. No, I'm not talking about POTS, Mr. Lube.
- 6 I am talking about DSL service. We are all talking
- 7 about DSL service.
- A. Well, you asked about UNE platform,
- 9 Mr. Bowen, and that's not DSL. That's POTS.
- 10 Q. As I told you this morning, I am a very
- 11 patient man, Mr. Lube. I want you to stick to DSL and
- 12 I want you to engineer with me a Pronto-like project
- 13 to support what somebody wants to call a service, what
- somebody else wants to call a UNE platform loop, as we
- talked about, both carrying DSL services, okay?
- 16 A. I understand that you now -- I did not
- 17 understand a minute ago. I understand you now
- 18 literally do mean a UNE loop platform, not a UNE
- 19 platform loop, and there is a difference. There is a
- 20 huge difference there.
- 21 If you are wanting me as an engineer, a
- line engineer, to build a platform that provides

loops, and you choose to call it a UNE platform, which

- I am not supposed to know anything about but I do,
- 3 what that would consist of as the carrier that has the
- 4 underlying network that provides that UNE loop to you,
- 5 I could build that lots of different ways. I could
- 6 build that as copper all the way. I could build it as
- 7 central -- digital loop carrier between the central
- 8 office and a remote terminal, and copper the last mile
- 9 or so to the end user's premises.
- 10 Each of those two different things I just
- 11 described or arrangements I just described, would
- 12 provide a loop platform to you. And it happens to be
- an unbundled loop that you can get from me for that
- 14 today.
- 15 Q. So what one of those options would look
- 16 and feel like Pronto, right?
- 17 A. No, sir, not the DSL side of Pronto.
- 18 O. And that would be because?
- 19 A. Well, let me try it this way. Pronto is
- 20 an --
- Q. You are an engineer still, right. You
- 22 are not a regulatory guy.

```
A. Pronto from an engineering perspective --
 2
       Pronto is different from what's out there in the loop
 3
       plant today because it indeed has a voice path from
 4
       the RT back to the central office that is distinct
 5
       from the DSL path from the RT back to the central
 6
       office. What I described a minute ago for an
7
       unbundled loop would be descriptive of the voice side
 8
       of the Project Pronto platform.
 9
                    What's different about the DSL side of
10
       that platform is that you have, from the RT equipment
       back to the central office, you have an ATM multiplex
11
12
       -- and this is from an engineering point of view --
13
       you have an ATM multiplex signal that comes in from
       the remote terminal site and from the electronic
14
       equipment from the terminal office and into the
15
       central office and into an optical concentration
16
17
       device which is an ATM switch which routes and
       aggregates individual end user's DSL services to the
18
19
       specific CLEC that serves those particular end users.
20
                    And that does not look at all like what
       would be a loop. The OCD and the fiber
21
22
       interconnection at the central office is an integrated
```

```
1 equipment relationship that does not exist for a
```

- 2 standard unbundled loop that is used for all the other
- 3 kind of services that aren't DSL that you would like
- 4 to offer.
- 5 Q. Let's be specific. You are talking here
- 6 about a DSL which as of this time is the only ATM
- 7 encapsulated technology, right? If I could use the
- 8 term packetized technology, right?
- 9 A. It's not the only one, but if you mean
- 10 the only one that the platform accommodates today,
- 11 that's correct.
- 12 Q. Yes. And other DSLs like SDSL or HDSL or
- 13 IDSL are not ATM cell or packetized, right?
- 14 A. At this point in time, that's correct.
- 15 Q. They use some multiple of 64K channels,
- 16 right?
- 17 A. On this platform SDSL, for example,
- 18 cannot be handled at all right now.
- 19 Q. I mean just generally right now other
- 20 DSLs are not ATM packetized technologies, right?
- 21 A. I'm sorry, could you please repeat the
- 22 question?

```
1 Q. Take your current network in Illinois,
```

- 2 pre-Pronto. There is a lot of different kinds of DSLs
- 3 out there, including HDSL which you use yourselves,
- 4 IDSL and SDSL, right?
- 5 MR. BINNIG: Well, I will object to the
- 6 question as being compound.
- 7 MR. BOWEN: Okay. I will ask the questions
- 8 one at a time, Your Honor.
- 9 MR. BINNIG: It doesn't have to be one at a
- 10 time. But you said which you used yourselves, and
- 11 that was a separate question from the question about
- 12 the type of services.
- MR. BOWEN:
- Q. Mr. Lube, are there IDSL services
- deployed on your loop network deployed in Illinois
- 16 right now by CLECs?
- 17 A. I assume that there are. I have not
- 18 personally checked but I would assume that there are.
- 19 Q. Doesn't Ameritech Illinois use HDSL
- 20 technologies to deploy T1s right now?
- 21 A. It uses a TDM version of HDSL, four -wire
- 22 type of architecture, to provide DS1s; that's correct.

```
1 Q. And don't CLECs in Illinois deploy SDSL
```

- on unbundled loops in Illinois?
- 3 A. Copper loops?
- 4 O. Yes.
- 5 A. Yes, sir.
- 6 Q. Aren't all three of those DSL
- 7 technologies not packetized as they go across the
- 8 copper?
- 9 A. I understand what you mean now. As they
- 10 go across the copper, that is correct, they are not
- 11 packetized.
- 12 Q. But ADSL, am I correct, is packetized.
- 13 ATM cells are the technology that are used to support
- 14 ADSL service?
- 15 A. Not across the copper part of the
- 16 network. That is incorrect. ADSL across copper is
- 17 actually a digitized analog signal that rides over two
- 18 copper wires.
- 19 Q. Let me be more precise. Isn't it true
- 20 that from RT on the fiber back to the central office
- 21 the ADSL signal is carried on ATM cells or packets?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.

```
1 O. I take it that there is something about
```

- 2 that that makes it somehow different in your mind.
- 3 Once you turn a signal from a fixed bandwidth into
- 4 packets, that magically becomes something completely
- different and, therefore, is no longer a UNE; is that
- 6 right?
- 7 A. Well, whether or not it's a UNE relies
- 8 upon some FCC rules and impair analyses that were done
- 9 along with the FCC's UNE Remand Order. The difference
- 10 that I see as an engineer is that there is a
- 11 difference in the way that the piece parts of that
- 12 architecture have to interwork with each other, on a
- one-to-one correspondence basis, to provide that
- service, that ADSL service, to a CLEC so that the CLEC
- can in turn provide it to its end user.
- 16 Q. But from an engineering standpoint there
- is nothing magic about transforming analog digital
- 18 signals into ATM packets, is there? It's done all the
- 19 time?
- 20 A. Yes, sir, it's done all the time.
- Q. Isn't SBC doing that itself for its
- interoffice network on the VTOA Initiative?

```
1 A. I don't know that we are actually doing
```

- that live on our network today. I know that we are
- 3 looking at doing that, yes, sir.
- 4 Q. Isn't that what Mr. Keown has testified
- 5 to under oath?
- A. I just agreed with you. Yes, sir, we are
- 7 looking at doing that. That's part of Project Pronto,
- 8 in fact.
- 9 O. All right. Does it -- from an
- 10 engineering standpoint, I take it you will agree, it
- doesn't really matter as long as all the bytes and
- 12 packets and cells arrive in the right location, how
- they got from one end to another? It doesn't matter
- the path they travel or the technology they travel on;
- is that right?
- A. Well, we believe it does matter with
- 17 respect to whether or not it's a UNE.
- 18 Q. I am talking about I want you to still be
- 19 an engineer for awhile. It doesn't matter from an
- 20 engineering standpoint how you get from Point A to
- 21 Point B as long as all the cells in the packets arrive
- 22 correctly, right?

```
1 A. So long as we have all the correct piece
```

- 2 parts, the interrelated and interworking piece parts,
- 3 that are necessary for that to happen, yes, once it
- 4 gets there, that's great.
- 5 Q. Okay. All right. Let's talk about the
- 6 wholesale Broadband Service versus UNE in terms of
- 7 what that might give Rhythms, okay? Now you can be
- 8 regulatory guy for awhile.
- 9 A. Okay.
- 10 EXAMINER WOODS: Yeah, something I
- 11 understand.
- MR. BOWEN:
- Q. All right. Now, you mean the term
- 14 service in the regulatory sense, do you not? That is,
- this is to be distinguished from a UNE?
- 16 A. Yes. I will point out that the wholesale
- marketing aspect of this being a service is something
- 18 that Ms. Chapman can speak to since that is her area
- 19 of expertise. But, yes, in my engineering mind's eye,
- 20 yes, that's a regulatory distinction between a service
- 21 and a UNE.
- Q. Okay. Am I correct you that also talk

```
about this, I think, in your rebuttal testimony at 5
```

- and 14 as well. So just keep in mind, you know, page
- 3 5 of your direct plus those two because you say
- 4 several things at several times about this. I know
- 5 you recall everything you said, so. Isn't it correct
- 6 that a service, that is as distinguished from a UNE,
- 7 the offering of that service is controlled by
- 8 Ameritech?
- 9 A. That part of it is more of a wholesale
- 10 marketing question that Ms. Chapman would have to
- 11 address.
- 12 Q. I'm sure that's true. But is that your
- understanding as a regulatory engineering -type person?
- 14 A. Well, I understand that regulated
- 15 companies provide services all the time, and I don't
- 16 know that I would say that they are completely within
- 17 the control of the company. I guess there is other
- 18 regulated services or services that regulated car riers
- 19 provide that are --
- 20 Q. For example, Rhythms can't make you offer
- 21 me a service, right?
- 22 A. I suppose that would be correct. But

that's probably a little bit beyond my network

- 2 responsibilities.
- Q. Am I correct that services, as you
- 4 understand it, are not subject to the
- 5 Telecommunications Act obligation the way UNEs are?
- 6 A. That's my understanding.
- 7 Q. For example, is it correct that we have a
- 8 right to get UNEs under the Act; but we don't have a
- 9 right to get services?
- 10 A. I can't speak to that.
- 11 Q. You said you know all about the UNE
- orders.
- 13 MR. BINNIG: If I may object, I will object,
- 14 not to the legal conclusion which is what it calls for
- but I think it's vague because there are provisions in
- the Telecommunications Act that directly address
- 17 retail services. So we need to be a little bit more
- 18 precise here.
- 19 MR. BOWEN:
- 20 Q. I will ask a different question. That
- 21 was a pretty rotten question. Am I correct that
- 22 services are not required to be priced at or on the

- basis of TELRIC?
- 2 A. That's correct, although SBC has
- 3 committed to pricing its Broadband Service using
- 4 TELRIC.
- 5 Q. But UNEs are required to price on the
- 6 basis of TELRIC, right?
- 7 A. That's my understanding.
- 8 O. Am I correct that a service can be
- 9 withdrawn by Ameritech?
- 10 A. I don't get into that aspect of providing
- 11 services to customers.
- 12 Q. You don't know whether or not Ameritech
- can withdraw services or not?
- 14 A. Based upon my own personal experience, I
- guess I know of services that had to have regulatory
- approval to be withdrawn, but I can't speak to that in
- 17 this instance.
- 18 Q. Would that be a Ms. Chapman question?
- 19 A. I believe it would.
- 20 Q. Do you know whether or not Ameritech can
- 21 modify services unilaterally?
- 22 A. I don't know that we can. I mean, if

```
1 your question is referring to services in general,
```

- there is lots of services out there, and I suspect
- 3 that customers would object if we unilaterally
- 4 modified how some of those services operate.
- 5 Q. Well, doesn't Ameritech unilaterally
- 6 modify services all the time through tariff change
- 7 filings?
- 8 A. Well, in the instance you are talking
- 9 about with tariff change filings, those are subject to
- 10 suspension unless there is no objection to the
- 11 changes.
- Q. But you don't normally negotiate your
- 13 tariff changes; is that right?
- 14 A. I don't know. I don't work in the tariff
- 15 organization.
- 16 Q. Is that a Ms. Chapman question also?
- 17 A. I think it would be.
- 18 Q. Now, you have seen, I take it, since you
- 19 worked on the regulatory side of the network, you have
- 20 seen the Accessible Letter or letters that SBC has
- 21 issued concerning this so-called wholesale Broadband
- 22 Service; is that right?

```
1 A. Yes, sir, I have.
```

- Q. Isn't there more than one configuration
- 3 that's described in the Accessible Letter?
- A. Yes, sir, there is.
- 5 Q. There is a stand-alone DSL configuration,
- 6 right?
- 7 A. I am sorry. I didn't hear your question.
- 8 MR. BOWEN: Could you re-read the question,
- 9 please, Ms. Reporter?
- 10 (Whereupon the requested portion
- 11 was then read back by the
- 12 Reporter.)
- 13 A. Yes, there is.
- 14 Q. And isn't there something called a
- 15 line-shared configuration?
- 16 A. It used to be called a line-shared
- 17 configuration back when the Accessible Letter was
- issued in May, I believe May 24. That configuration
- of the Broadband Service was actually renamed in the
- 20 September Accessible Letter. It's called "Data with
- Line-shared Subloop" and that was renamed in order to
- 22 try to eliminate some of the confusion that I think

- 1 was generated when it was initially called the
- 2 Line-shared Service Arrangement. And the point being
- 3 that the line-sharing that occurs on that service
- 4 arrangement only happens on the copper subloop portion
- 5 or component of that service.
- 6 Q. When you say there was an earlier
- 7 version, Mr. Lube, I take it that was the version that
- 8 we marked as an exhibit in the arbitration, that
- 9 Accessible Letter?
- 10 A. I have no idea.
- 11 Q. Let me show you what I think is, that I
- 12 recall, some earlier version. I have handed the
- witness a copy of an SBC Ameritech Accessible Letter
- 14 dated May 24, 2000, Number CLEC AM 00-044. Do you
- 15 have that?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Is this the earlier version that you are
- 18 referring to that might have the nomenclature
- 19 line-sharing included in it?
- 20 A. Yes, I believe that within this document
- 21 it refers to the line-shared service arrangement. I
- 22 believe I am using the right terminology they use in

- 1 this letter.
- 2 MR. BOWEN: Just for the record, Your Honor,
- 3 I would note that this was marked and admitted as
- 4 Covad Schlackman Cross Exhibit Number 1 in the
- 5 arbitration. Can I just ask you to take notice of
- 6 that or incorporate it by reference in this docket or
- 7 shall I remark it?
- 8 EXAMINER WOODS: Better re-mark it.
- 9 MR. BOWEN: We are going to have to get
- 10 copies. Can I reserve a number?
- 11 MS. HIGHTMAN: It will be Rhythms Cross Lube
- 12 Exhibit 1.
- MR. BOWEN:
- Q. Okay. Mr. Lube, what I want to do now is
- point your attention to an attachment to that. It is
- 16 Attachment 2 called SBC Broadband Service CLEC
- 17 Overview 1.0. I want to read you a note at the bottom
- of the first page and see if I have read this
- 19 correctly. I am quoting here from this page. "The
- 20 Broadband Wholesale Service, including rates, terms,
- 21 and conditions is subject to change, modification, or
- 22 withdrawal by the SBC ILECs in their sole discretion

1 in whole or in part either before or after the service

- 2 becomes operational as a result of the matters now
- 3 pending before the FCC." Do you see that sentence
- 4 there in the footnote?
- 5 A. Can I re-read it real quick just to make
- 6 sure I caught everything?
- 7 Q. Sure.
- 8 A. Yes, I do see that. The second sentence
- 9 where it points out "As a result of the matters now
- 10 pending before the FCC, " my understanding of the
- 11 intent of that -- I did not write that note but I was
- 12 aware that that note was there, and my understanding
- of the intent of that note was that, had the FCC
- 14 decided that the SBC ILECs were not allowed to own the
- line cards in the remote terminals and the OCD in the
- 16 central offices, that this service would not be able
- 17 to be offered the way it was described in here. And
- 18 so, therefore, would either be withdrawn or have to be
- 19 re-described and, you know, completely redone in that
- 20 sense.
- Q. That doesn't say that there, does it,
- 22 what you say you think the intent was on that page,

- 1 was it?
- 2 A. I don't see those words there but the
- 3 last few words do say, "As a result of matters pending
- 4 before the FCC." So that's what I would interpret
- 5 those words to mean.
- 6 Q. All right. So now the nomenclature has
- 7 changed and you pulled out any references to the words
- 8 "line sharing;" is that what you are saying?
- 9 A. That's not at all what I am saying. What
- we have done, Mr. Bowen, is we have renamed it to
- 11 "Data with Line-shared Sub-loop Arrangement" which
- 12 clearly specifies that the line sharing occurs on the
- 13 copper sub-loop.
- 14 Q. All right. Let's turn now to page 7 of
- 15 your direct. And let's talk about the overlay network
- 16 concept. You were here this morning when we talked
- 17 about this with Mr. Smallwood. It's your testimony as
- well or your assertion that Pronto is an overlay
- 19 network; is that correct?
- 20 A. Yes, it is.
- 21 Q. What you mean mean by that, I take it, is
- 22 not a complete overlay, meaning you aren't going to

```
1 build new facilities all the way from the premises;
```

- 2 you are going to use existing distribution gear; is
- 3 that right?
- 4 A. When the broadband service is ordered by
- 5 a CLEC, yes, an existing distribution pair would be
- 6 used as part of the service.
- 7 Q. In other words, you are going to deploy
- 8 new fiber optics and new or upgraded remote terminal
- 9 locations, and new feeder cable between the RTs and
- 10 the serving area interfaces or feeder distribution
- 11 interface points, right?
- 12 A. Yes, sir and the OCD.
- Q. And the OCD in the central office?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. But you are not going to build any
- 16 distribution pairs?
- 17 A. No, sir, that's correct.
- 18 Q. At least not just because of Pronto?
- 19 A. No, and I assumed your question meant
- 20 that context, yes, sir.
- Q. So, in other words, it's an overlay
- 22 network by your assertion out to the SAI?

```
1 A. Yes, sir. And, in fact, I have JPL-1 as
```

- 2 an attachment to our rebuttal shows the very thing
- 3 that you are describing.
- Q. I saw it. Now, you are also testifying
- 5 that you are not going to take out of service the
- 6 existing copper feeder that right now comes out of the
- 7 SAI and goes to the central office; is that right?
- 8 A. Yes, sir, not as a result of Project
- 9 Pronto we are not going to do that.
- 10 Q. All right. So in effect -- and just so
- 11 we are clear, the Project Pronto plan contemplates
- 12 that RTs and SAIs can be physically separated from
- each other by some distance; in other words they
- aren't always right next to each other, right?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. And whether they are close or far away,
- in between the RT and the SAI is copper feeder, right?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. In other words, it isn't fiber all the
- way out to the SAI?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- Q. So you are going to be putting new copper

1 feeder plant in between the RT and the SAI the RT

- 2 serves; is that right?
- 3 A. Where it is required. In some instances
- 4 it might be an existing CEV or hut, where we are
- 5 deploying the Project Pronto equipment. And if there
- 6 is already copper -- which there already would be
- 7 copper from that point out to the SAIs. If there are
- 8 spare pair counts in those copper cables, those could
- 9 be used for some of that that you are talking about.
- 10 But to the extent that we would need new, we would put
- in new.
- 12 Q. I think it is the case, as we termed it
- 13 before, that you are deploying cabinets as the
- 14 majority technology to house these new DLCs, right?
- 15 Something like 60/80 percent of DLCs will be in
- 16 cabinets?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. And so those will be new placements,
- 19 right?
- A. Yes, sir, those would be.
- Q. You have to build new copper feeder from
- those new placements out to the existing SAIs, right?

```
1 A. Unless they are upgraded cabine ts.
```

- Q. But if they are new, you have got to
- 3 build new feeders from them to the SAIs?
- 4 A. That's true.
- 5 Q. All right. Now, so you are going to have
- 6 two, in effect, double the feeder cables or at least
- 7 some multiple over 1.0 of feeder cables coming into
- 8 the SAI now, the old feeder cable and the new feeder
- 9 cable, right?
- 10 A. Yes, sir.
- 11 Q. Does the Pronto architecture require any
- 12 expansion or upgrades of the SAIs to handle that
- 13 additional feeder cable capacity?
- 14 A. I am actually not familiar with what work
- 15 has to be done at the SAIs. I have not gotten into
- 16 that aspect of the project.
- 17 Q. I thought you were the Pronto guy?
- 18 A. We have some handoffs, you might say, in
- 19 areas of responsibilities. I honestly have not gotten
- 20 into what construction is required at individual SAIs
- 21 as far as whether they have to be modified in any way
- for the termination of these pairs.

```
1 Q. Okay. Who is the witness to ask those
```

- 2 kinds of questions?
- 3 A. That would probably be Ms. Schlackman.
- Q. Okay. But again, knowing what you know
- 5 about outside plants and engineering, isn't it
- 6 possible or indeed likely that if you are going to add
- 7 a second feeder cable in coming into the SAIs, that
- 8 you are going to need at least for some SAIs to
- 9 increase the capacity of the SAI to handle those
- 10 feeder terminations?
- 11 A. Yes, sir, unless you change the size of
- 12 your distribution areas and end up actually placing
- new SAIs to..
- Q. Absent that?
- 15 A. ...Split the load.
- Q. Absent subdividing distribution areas,
- 17 you are going to need to, in some cases, you are going
- to need to increase the capacity of the SAI, right?
- 19 A. Well, and not even necessarily all of
- 20 them would that be required because in some cases some
- of the feeder may not even be activated yet. You may
- 22 not be using every feeder pair on the feeder side of

```
1 the SAI.
```

- Q. I am not saying in every case. I am
- 3 saying, based on what you know about outside plant
- 4 engineering -- again, you are back to engineering
- 5 days, not your regulatory days -- isn't it a
- 6 reasonable conclusion to draw that you will need to
- 7 augment at least some SAIs?
- 8 A. I do not know, because in those instances
- 9 where augmentation of that cabinet might be required,
- 10 they might have placed an additional SAI and broken up
- 11 the service area. I really don't know.
- 12 Q. Okay. We will ask Ms. Schlackman.
- 13 Let's turn now to page 8 of your direct
- 14 testimony. For the context of the transcript here you
- 15 are talking about, because of your assertion that
- 16 Pronto is an overlay network, Rhythms can still use
- available all copper loops for DSL service; is that
- 18 right?
- 19 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- Q. Now, you are familiar with the term
- 21 "crosstalk;" are you not?
- 22 A. Yes, sir, I am.

```
1 Q. Is that, at least in some circumstances,
```

- 2 a concern when you get DSL signals running next to
- 3 each other on copper facilities?
- 4 A. It's something that should be taken into
- 5 consideration, yes, sir.
- 6 Q. Now, there are standards by which they
- 7 have been looked at, the different DSL types, and have
- 8 specified things like power spectral density masks and
- 9 all those kinds of things so that that crosstalk can
- 10 be understood and managed; is that fair?
- 11 A. Yes, sir, that's the intent of those
- masks.
- 13 Q. Now, isn't it correct that all those
- 14 calculations and of all those masks assume that the
- DSL transceivers are located, one, on the customer's
- premises or they are in the central office?
- 17 A. I suspect a lot or most of the models
- that model that assume that the transceivers are
- 19 located in the same place. In other words, all of
- them at the CO or all of them at an RT or wherever.
- Q. But they don't assume, do they, that you
- 22 can have a situation where you are going to have some

- 1 transceivers in the central office and some
- transceivers in, say, an RT location?
- 3 A. Well, I think it's recognized that that
- 4 can and will happen, where you have some in the CO and
- 5 some at the RT. And I think, again, it's wise to take
- 6 into consideration the crosstalk that can result from
- 7 that.
- Q. Okay. And isn't the signal strongest
- 9 and, therefore, the crosstalk danger the greatest
- 10 close to those transceivers?
- 11 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 12 Q. And if you put a transceiver -- when you
- deploy Pronto and you deploy these ADLU cards, that
- has the DSLAM transceiver functionality on the card;
- 15 isn't that right?
- 16 A. Most of the functionality is there on
- 17 that card, yes, sir.
- 18 Q. So what would be in the central office is
- 19 now out in the field some place, right?
- 20 A. You are referring to the Pronto ADLU
- 21 cards?
- 22 Q. Yes.

```
1 A. Yes, sir, that's correct. But not only
```

- that, but if a CLEC chooses to remotely locate a
- 3 stand-alone DSLAM in an RT, the same situation exists.
- 4 Furthermore, if the CLEC actually is allowed to own
- 5 the line card, which we think is not the right thing
- 6 to do, the CLEC's line cards out there in the Project
- 7 Pronto remote terminal would be the same situation as
- 8 well.
- 9 Q. Does that complete your answer, Mr. Lube?
- 10 A. I guess what I am trying to say,
- 11 Mr. Bowen, is regardless of whether it's in the Pronto
- 12 RT equipment or whether it's your client's
- remotely-located DSLAM in that same RT, that's a
- 14 consideration for all of those situations.
- 15 Q. Fair enough. But what I want to talk
- about is your assertion that we don't have to use
- 17 Pronto. We can still use that copper that's there
- 18 right now and keep on providing our DSL services on
- 19 what we call home run copper, that's copper from the
- 20 premises to the central office. I want to talk about
- 21 that assertion of yours, and I want you to keep in
- 22 mind our discussion of crosstalk.

```
1 We are using the same distribution pairs
```

- 2 for both Pronto and home run copper; you have already
- 3 said that, right?
- 4 A. And, potentially, a third arrangement
- 5 whereby another CLEC might have a remotely located
- 6 DSLAM in that same RT. Those are also using the same
- 7 distribution pairs.
- 8 Q. I appreciate your addition. But isn't it
- 9 correct that the Pronto architecture would use the
- same distribution pairs as will existing CLEC services
- on home run copper?
- 12 A. Not literally the same pairs, but pairs
- in the same cable.
- Q. Pairs in the same binder group?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. And these are normally 25 pair binder
- 17 groups in distribution cables, right?
- 18 A. Some of the distribution cables start out
- in the cabinet sometimes larger than 25 but they get
- down as small as 25.
- Q. Okay. In other words, the distribution
- cables in general are smaller than feeder cables by

```
1 definition, right?
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. And so the copper is closer to each other
- 4 than it is in a feeder cable? That's a bad question.
- 5 The separation between any two pairs in distribution
- 6 cable is less than it is in a feeder cable,
- 7 potentially; isn't it?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Well, isn't -- let's say that we have --
- 10 that Rhythms has a customer at a location that is
- 11 19,000 feet from the central office, as the copper
- 12 runs. It is unloaded and they are running SDSL; can
- 13 you assume that with me?
- 14 A. Yes, I can.
- 15 Q. There actually are loops that are longer
- than 18,000 feet, aren't there, because of heavier
- 17 cable gauges?
- 18 A. My understanding is that the 18,000 feet
- is pretty much the standard loading or the distance
- where you begin to load.
- Q. But if you use heavier cable gauge, you
- 22 can get additional reach out without a heavier load,

```
1 right?
```

- 2 A. Theoretically, you can.
- Q. Well, let's assume that you have a
- 4 Rhythms customer 19,000 feet out using SDSL and you
- 5 deploy Project Pronto, and you provide all that
- 6 Rhythms customer's neighbors with ADSL service. Do
- 7 you think there is any probability that that SDSL
- 8 signal would be impaired by that central office
- 9 strength transceiver sitting up there with the RT?
- 10 A. Not any more than would be caused by,
- 11 let's say, Sprint's remotely located DSLAM located in
- 12 that same RT.
- Q. But either -- whether it's a Sprint DSLAM
- or ADLU card of Ameritech, they both could step on
- that SDSL signal; is that right?
- 16 A. I don't know that they would, but that
- 17 has to be considered.
- 18 Q. They could; couldn't they?
- 19 A. Well, I suppose that it's possible, but I
- 20 can't say that it would.
- Q. Well, let me put it this way. Is
- 22 Ameritech willing to guarantee the current performance

```
levels over all copper loops as it deploys Pronto?
```

- 2 Is it willing to guarantee current throughput on
- 3 deployed loops by CLECs as it deploys Pronto?
- 4 A. I'm not sure that we have any such
- 5 guarantee that we have made.
- 6 Q. You haven't but the architecture is not
- 7 yet deployed. Your assertion is, Pronto won't hurt
- 8 any -- won't impair in any way CLECs' use of home
- 9 copper loops; isn't that what you are saying?
- 10 A. Well, not exactly. What we really said
- 11 was, if there are CLECs who still choose to use home
- 12 run copper, if they want to use that, that copper will
- 13 still be in the ground, still be available for them to
- 14 use.
- Q. But you aren't willing to guarantee their
- 16 current throughput across those home run copper loops,
- 17 I take it?
- 18 A. I can't make that guarantee for my
- 19 company, no, sir.
- 20 Q. So there could be degradation in
- 21 throughput because of the Pronto deployed
- 22 architecture; is that right?

```
1 A. Well, technically there could be. But,
```

- again, if a different CLEC put a DSLAM in that same
- 3 RT, you could have the very same potential. It's not
- 4 just a Project Pronto issue that we are talking about
- 5 here. It transcends Project Pronto.
- Q. And you have read the investor briefing;
- 7 have you not?
- A. A long time ago.
- 9 Q. Do you recall the number of DSL lines
- that SBC projected would be deployed by SBC or its
- 11 affiliates on that architecture?
- 12 A. What I recall reading was how many lines
- would be able to obtain DSL service within SBC's
- 14 footprint. I don't recall that that exactly said that
- 15 SBC would be the retailer of all those.
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, do you recall a total take
- 17 rate by all parties of the Pronto architecture for DSL
- 18 service?
- 19 A. Well, I do recall some numbers that were
- 20 used that applied to all DSL-capable loops, including
- 21 central office fed and Pronto RT fed. I believe it
- 22 was like 77 million.

```
1 Q. You don't recall just the Pronto?
```

- 2 A. I think it was about 20 million, if I
- 3 recall correctly.
- Q. Let's talk about you mentioned a couple
- 5 times somebody else placing a DSLAM out in the RT,
- 6 somebody else meaning not -- meaning a CLEC like
- 7 Rhythms or Sprint or somebody else. That's a
- 8 possibility under your proposal, right, if there is
- 9 room?
- 10 A. Well, it's not just under my proposal,
- but this is a possibility that has even been raised by
- 12 the CLECs to the FCC. So, yes, I am saying that that
- 13 could happen.
- Q. So if I understand correctly, if there is
- 15 space out there, either adjacent to the RT or in the
- 16 RT, SBC would allow Rhythms to collocate a DSLAM at
- 17 the RT or, as I said, next to it, right?
- A. Yes, that's the intent.
- 19 Q. And then Rhythms could pick up the copper
- 20 going back from there to the customer premises, right?
- 21 A. Through an engineering control splice,
- they could obtain feeder to get to the SAI, and you

```
are right, to then get to the customer's premises.
```

- Q. And this engineering control splice, I
- 3 want to take you back to the earlier days, meaning six
- 4 months ago, ancient history in telecom. At one point
- 5 SBC was saying, well, you can't get access to the
- 6 copper at the RT because it's integrated into the back
- of the DLC and I can't give you any cross connects.
- 8 Do you remember that?
- 9 A. Well, that's still true for the pairs
- 10 that terminate on the remote terminal equipment. But,
- 11 yes, I do remember that.
- 12 Q. So you had a 600 pair cable coming in.
- 13 And before, you were just going to take all those
- pairs and hook them to the back of the plug-ins,
- right, so you couldn't split them away from there?
- 16 A. All the pairs that were hooked up, in
- fact all the pairs that went into the RT, couldn't be
- 18 accessed through a cross connect device. They were
- 19 either tied to the back of the equipment or they were
- just dead, you know, cut dead so to speak, in the
- 21 remote terminal.
- Q. Okay. Fair enough. But now you have

```
1 this thing called the engineering control splice which
```

- 2 takes at least some of those spare pairs and shunts
- 3 them away to a cross connect location, right?
- 4 A. Yes. When you had said some of those
- 5 pairs, obviously, those are some of the pairs -- or
- 6 those are pairs that are not connected to the RT.
- 7 Q. Right.
- 8 A. Right.
- 9 Q. In other words, here comes 600 pairs in
- in a big fat cable. Five hundred go to the back of
- 11 the DLC; a hundred got to the engineering control
- 12 splice to a cross connect facility.
- 13 A. That would be the intent if a CLEC wants
- 14 access to it.
- 15 Q. Okay. So if I want to put a DSLAM out
- 16 there, I would then cross connect to that engineering
- 17 control splice at a cross connect panel, right?
- 18 A. Yes, sir. You would run your cable from
- 19 the low speed side of your equipment out to that ECS
- or engineering control splice, and that's where you
- 21 would be cross connected.
- 22 Q. And then I get access to the feeder pair

that goes from there to the SAI distribution area and

- then it goes to the customer's premises, right?
- A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Great. Now I have got myself hooked up
- 5 to my customer, I have got the signal DLSAMed, right?
- 6 Now what do I do with it? I can probably give it back
- 7 to you to carry on the fiber, right, on the lid fiber?
- A. Not on the lid fiber.
- 9 Q. I can't?
- 10 A. Well, there is no place for that
- 11 equipment to accommodate the high speed side of your
- 12 DSLAM shelf.
- Q. What do I need for that then? If I
- wanted to give you back like a DS-3 level signal, what
- do I need to add beyond just the DSLAM?
- 16 A. You would need to get unbundled dark
- 17 fiber.
- 18 Q. No, no, no, I don't want to use dark. I
- 19 want to give you something that you can use to go back
- 20 on your lid fiber.
- 21 A. If you are talking about the lid fiber
- that is used for Project Pronto, there are no ports or

```
1 inputs that you can have access to in the clear
```

- 2 majority of the Project Pronto RT sites. There will
- 3 be a signal number of Project Pronto RT sites that are
- 4 Alcatel that are called the 2012. And the 2012 has a
- 5 couple additional, or two additional, OC-3 outputs
- 6 that are used for other services. If those are
- 7 available and you wanted to hand a DS-3 to Ameritech,
- 8 you would need a multiplexer that would bump your DS-3
- 9 up to an OC-3 level potentially for utilizing the OC-3
- or one of the spare OC-3 bandwidths in the 2012.
- 11 Q. Okay. But can I install the DSLAM, buy
- an add/drop multiplexer, and then hand you a signal on
- 13 the Alcatel 2000, not the 2012?
- 14 A. On the 2000?
- 15 Q. Yeah.
- 16 A. No, sir.
- 17 Q. Why not?
- 18 A. The equipment is not configured for other
- 19 carriers' high speed lines to be connected into it.
- Q. Okay. So what you are saying is the
- 21 Alcatel equipment -- there is no way that I could put
- 22 enough equipment in there to be able to hand you back

```
on the Alcatel 2000, to hand you back a signal that
```

- 2 you could accept so that I could ride your lid fiber,
- 3 either the TDM side or the ATM side, right?
- 4 A. That's right, but dark fiber would be
- 5 available at that RT site in most instances.
- Q. So my only option then, if I spent the
- 7 money to go out there and put the DSLAM in, is to use
- 8 either my own way to get home or your dark fiber,
- 9 right?
- 10 A. Or a third party's spot. When you say on
- 11 your way home, it could have been fiber you lay or it
- 12 could be another carrier's fiber that may be running
- 13 nearby.
- Q. If I wanted to use somebody's fiber, say
- 15 your dark fiber, if I want to use dark fiber, I have
- 16 got to light it up somehow, right? I can't just take
- 17 my DSLAM, hook it to a fiber and say I am done, right?
- 18 A. If your DSLAM has an optical output, you
- 19 would not need another piece of equipment. If it only
- 20 has, for example, a DS-3 output on the high speed
- 21 side, you would need a multiplexer with an optical
- 22 card or optical electronics that would be able to

- 1 interface that dark fiber.
- Q. If I wanted to run it on SONET,
- 3 S-O-N-E-T, all caps?
- 4 A. That would be the multiplexer I was just
- 5 talking about. That would not be an additional piece.
- 6 Q. That's additional amount of money beyond
- 7 the DSLAM if it's a separate piece of equipment,
- 8 right?
- 9 A. You mean for the CLEC?
- 10 Q. It's not free?
- 11 A. No, no, sir. Well, if it were, we would
- get a whole lot of them for ourselves.
- 13 Q. All right. So I am at the RT, I have
- 14 managed to find some space for collo somehow, and I
- got my DSLAM out there, I have got my multiplexer and
- 16 SONET equipment out there, and now I want to say,
- okay, I will use your dark fiber. Do you have any?
- 18 A. We believe that there will be dark fiber
- 19 available at most locations. If there is not, there
- 20 is not. But we believe that there will be dark fiber
- 21 because of -- and we are talking Project Pronto remote
- 22 terminal sites.

```
1 Q. Right.
```

- 2 A. I guess the commitment we can make to you
- is, if it's there and spare, you can have access and
- 4 use it, access to it and use it as unbundled dark
- 5 fiber.
- 6 Q. Okay. I appreciate that, but I want to
- 7 know if it's going to be there or not. You must have
- 8 done some analysis; I mean, you wouldn't just make an
- 9 offer in your testimony with the sleeves off your
- 10 vest, would you?
- 11 A. I guess what I am saying is, even before
- 12 the SBC ever announced Project Pronto last fall, the
- alternative for Rhythms to collocate a DSLAM and find
- its way back to its ATM cloud with fiber or whatever
- 15 has always been there as an opportunity or as an
- option for CLECs to provide DSL services. Project
- 17 Pronto does not affect that except to the extent that
- 18 it makes it easier for you to do that, not only
- 19 through the voluntary commitments that bring up the
- 20 engineering control splice, and the termination of
- 21 unterminated dark fiber, but also the fact that there
- is probably in most instances more fiber out there

- 1 because of the deployment of Project Pronto.
- 2 Q. Okay. So how much -- you must have done
- 3 some analysis -- let me put the question to you again.
- I am taking you as an honest witness who wouldn't
- offer something that you didn't think was a real
- 6 option, would you?
- 7 A. You are right. I believe it is a real
- 8 option in some locations.
- 9 Q. So tell me -- so you must have done some
- analysis to say, okay, on an average I think there
- 11 will be two strands or four strands or six strands
- 12 available. Have you done that kind of analysis?
- 13 A. No, sir. Here is how my analysis went.
- 14 If there were no Project Pronto, there has always been
- an opportunity for the CLEC to remotely locate DSLAM
- 16 equipment and get it back to its ATM cloud in the way
- 17 that it best saw fit to do so. Now, now that there
- 18 has been the advent of Project Pronto, that
- 19 pre-existing option is even more available or more
- 20 easily obtainable by a CLEC. That's my analysis.
- It's a common sense type of analysis.
- Q. Okay. But you can't give the Commission

```
or Rhythms any assurances that what you are putting
```

- out here as a real option for Rhythms as use of dark
- 3 fiber actually will be available in Illinois?
- A. No. I can't do that for any particular
- 5 RT site in the state of Illinois.
- Q. Okay. Now, what you have submitted to
- 7 the FCC indicates that on average there will be, for
- 8 the offices you are deploying it in, about 20 RTs for
- 9 the central office; is that right? Sixteen to 24?
- 10 A. That's a pretty good average.
- 11 Q. And for each of those RTs there are three
- to five SAIs, right?
- 13 A. Somewhere in that neighbor, right.
- Q. So let's just use 20 as a numeric average
- of 16 and 24; is that fair?
- 16 A. Sure.
- 17 Q. And four SAIs, is that fair, average of
- 18 three and five?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Is it correct that there is a
- 21 relationship between an SAI normally and what you call
- 22 a distribution area?

```
1 A. Yes.
```

- Q. What is that? That is, is it one-to-one,
- is there one SAI per DA, or is there more than one?
- 4 A. I think normally it's one SAI per
- 5 distribution area.
- Q. Distribution areas, am I correct, are
- 7 geographic areas that contain between, say, 200 and
- 8 600 living units?
- 9 A. I forget the exact number. I'm sure
- 10 that's written somewhere.
- 11 Q. Does that sound roughly right to you?
- 12 A. It could be within the right range. I am
- sure it's not 10,000. I'm sure it's not 50. So I
- 14 would say that's a reasonable start.
- Q. How many DAs, distribution areas, will an
- 16 RT normally serve? Can we say, given that we said
- 17 one-to-one SAI to distribution area, that it will only
- 18 serve four?
- 19 A. RNLTH three to five and four on average
- 20 perhaps, yes, sir, maybe six.
- 21 Q. And what's the -- isn't it correct that
- the line capacity of an Alcatel 2000 unit is 2,016

```
1 lines?
```

- A. Yes, sir, I believe that's right.
- 3 Q. So you have got a maximum per RT with an
- 4 Alcatel 2000 of, say, roughly 2000 lines served, isn't
- 5 that right, for voice-grade service?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And you have -- let's say that Rhythms
- 8 wants to go out and do this placement of the DSLAM at
- 9 the RT. Now, if we got a -- what do you think a good
- 10 penetration rate is for all DSL services? Do you
- 11 think 20 percent sounds about right?
- 12 A. I have no knowledge of what a good
- 13 penetration rate is. I really do not know.
- Q. Do you know what SBC expects the
- 15 penetration rate to be?
- 16 A. I don't recall.
- Q. Let's assume it's 20 percent, just
- 18 hypothetically.
- 19 A. Hypothetically, okay.
- Q. Let's say Rhythms gets -- you know, of
- 21 the total Rhythms gets one or two percent and Covad
- gets its few percent and Northbrook gets its two

```
1 percent, and whoever else is out there gets its two
```

- 2 percent and SBC's AADS gets some too, and they total
- 3 20 percent, okay? Can you assume that with me?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Now, what's one percent of two thousand
- 6 lines?
- 7 A. Well, it's 20.
- Q. Twenty. And what's two percent of two
- 9 thousand lines?
- 10 A. That should be 40.
- 11 EXAMINER WOODS: He is an engineer.
- MR. BOWEN: I didn't want to attempt lawyer
- math so I appreciate you doing that.
- Q. So let's say Rhythms gets one or two
- 15 percent in an RT location. Do you think it makes --
- do you know something about outside planning
- economics, I take it, from being an engineer?
- 18 A. Something.
- 19 Q. Something about that. Does it make any
- 20 sense at all for you to, for Rhythms, to invest what
- 21 it would take to put a stand-alone DSLAM, a
- 22 multiplexer, and lease dark fiber from you to be able

```
1 to serve 20 or 40 customers from an RT?
```

- A. I have not done that calculation.
- Q. What do you think?
- 4 A. I don't know. But to be real direct with
- 5 that, I think a CLEC that is contemplating remotely
- 6 locating a DSLAM has to do an analysis of its costs
- 7 versus its expected take rate. And wherever that
- 8 crossover occurs, if they believe -- crossover meaning
- 9 revenues versus costs -- if they believe they can make
- money in their business plan by providing a remotely
- 11 located DSLAM, then they should pursue that route. If
- not, there are alternatives such as the Broadband
- 13 Service.
- 14 But I might point out there must have
- been some CLECs that really thought that was a viable
- 16 option, at least in some specific RT locations or the
- 17 CLECs would not have pressed the FCC and SBC, frankly,
- 18 to commit to some actions on our part to make it
- 19 easier or more possible for CLECs to collocate at RT
- 20 sites. I don't believe the CLECs would have done that
- 21 for nothing.
- Q. Okay. I want you to assume now,

- 1 Mr. Lube, that you for whatever reason have decided to
- leave the employ of SBC and go work for a data CLEC.
- 3 And you are being hired because you have been a real
- 4 engineer, you are a good engineer, and they are hiring
- 5 you for your engineering expertise in outside plant.
- 6 Can you assume that with me?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. The president of the company calls you in
- 9 and says, Mr. Lube, I want you to tell me if you would
- advise that on a broad basis I go out there and deploy
- 11 DSLAMs and multiplexing equipment and lease SBC's dark
- 12 fiber to serve an average penetration rate of one or
- 13 two percent. What would your advice be?
- 14 A. To not do that.
- 15 Q. Why?
- 16 A. Because that would not be e conomic for
- 17 you under those circumstances that you described. But
- 18 there may be other places where you target your
- 19 marketing more intensively, specific pockets of
- 20 customers, specific subdivisions or business parks
- 21 where you want to go in and put the biggest thing you
- 22 can find or find space for in that RT and sell like

- 1 crazy.
- Q. Okay. Now, you are still in the employ
- of this data CLEC. The president asks you then, okay,
- 4 based on your experience and your knowledge and
- 5 without doing any real study, what do you think the
- 6 economic breakpoint might be in terms of take rates to
- 7 be able to prove-in a stand-alone DSLAM multiplexer
- 8 and lease of dark fiber to an RT?
- 9 A. Since I haven't performed that analysis,
- 10 I truly can't say. If I were working for that
- 11 company, I would say I would need to go do that
- 12 analysis.
- 13 Q. The president just wants your kind of
- seat of the pants gut feeling to know this, based upon
- 15 your years of expertise.
- 16 MR. BINNIG: I will object to the relevance.
- 17 EXAMINER WOODS: I think it's asked and
- 18 answered.
- 19 MR. BOWEN:
- 20 Q. Okay. Now you can be an SBC employee
- 21 again. Do you feel relieved?
- 22 A. Actually, it was kind of fun being an

```
1 ex-SBC employee for a minute. You didn't tell me how
```

- 2 many options you were going to offer me.
- Q. We can talk.
- 4 EXAMINER WOODS: Is this a different line?
- 5 MR. BOWEN: Yes.
- 6 EXAMINER WOODS: I need to interrupt.
- 7 (Whereupon the hearing was in a
- 8 short recess.)
- 9 EXAMINER WOODS: Back on the record.
- 10 MR. BOWEN:
- 11 Q. Okay. Mr. Lube, on page 11 of your
- 12 direct testimony, lines 11 through 15, here you are
- 13 talking about the fact that the Pronto architecture
- and the NGDLC equipment will contain DSLAM
- 15 functionalities; do you see that?
- 16 A. Yes, I see a combination of those do,
- 17 yes.
- 18 Q. I want to try to keep this simple. I
- 19 know that the card talks to the NGDLC and vice versa.
- 20 I don't want to dispute that with you. But isn't it
- 21 correct that the DSLAM functionality resides on the
- 22 card itself?

```
1 A. I guess it's our belief that a
```

- 2 considerable amount of the DSLAM functionality resides
- on the card, but the card by itself cannot act as a
- 4 DSLAM. And I think it's kind of back to what you
- 5 started out by saying. For the DSLAM functionality to
- 6 be complete, it has to talk to the common control card
- 7 that's in that channel bank.
- 8 Q. All right. Well, I take it it's the case
- 9 that these Alcatel -- strike that. Are we talking in
- 10 Ameritech Illinois only about Alcatel or is AFCUFC
- 11 1000 equipment deployed here as well?
- 12 A. It's not deployed here, but SBC is
- looking at the AFCUFC 1000 for very small RT
- 14 applications.
- 15 Q. So we can just talk Alcatel and capture
- 16 the lion's share of the DLCs for Pronto; is that fair?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. Am I correct that at least part of the
- 19 functionality of the NGDLC is software?
- 20 A. Software provides part of the
- 21 functionality, yes, sir.
- Q. And that the Alcatel Litespan DLC

1 equipment has been through a number of software

- 2 releases; is that right?
- A. Yes, that's correct.
- 4 Q. And am I correct that the first software
- 5 release that supports these ATM cells across the
- 6 separate fiber is release 10.2; does that sound right?
- 7 A. That sounds right but I don't remember
- 8 exactly which point release it was. I don't
- 9 personally keep track of all the individual
- 10 sub-releases and so on.
- 11 Q. But the major release number is ten,
- 12 right?
- 13 A. I believe that is correct.
- 14 Q. So the early release numbers, although
- they were NGDLC, would not support the ATM
- 16 functionality; is that right?
- 17 A. That was my understanding.
- 18 Q. Now, any of these Alcatel Litespan units,
- 19 I take it, that are deployed right now can support
- 20 voice services, right?
- 21 A. The ones that are deployed in Illinois
- 22 today?

```
1 Q. Yes.
```

- 2 A. Yes, they can support voice.
- Q. And the new ones you are deploying, the
- 4 new Litespans you are deploying, will also support
- 5 just regular voice services; is that right?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And I take it that, in terms of the way
- 8 the DLC looks, you are talking here about a bunch of
- 9 chasses, a bunch of rectangular boxes, that you plug
- 10 cards into slots, right, at least as part of the
- 11 functionality?
- 12 A. I don't think that's the functionality.
- 13 It's part of the hardware. It helps provide the
- 14 functionality.
- 15 Q. These ADLU cards are cards that plug into
- one of these slots in the chassis, right?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. And there is also just regular voice
- 19 cards that plug into the same slots, right?
- 20 A. Of different channel bank assemblies.
- 21 It's a separate channel bank assembly for POTS only,
- yes, sir.

```
1 Q. But it's the same physical type of card,
```

- looks in terms of dimensions as if it plugs into the
- 3 same type of slot, right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Same for ISDN cards?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. And I take it that for a regular old POTS
- 8 card, a voice-only card, that that too needs --
- 9 doesn't by itself function; it needs to talk to the
- 10 NGDLC software, too; is that right?
- 11 A. Yes, sir, the system software and the
- 12 common equipment that's also used for POTS is all part
- of the POTS functionality.
- Q. But a regular old POTS card can't perform
- 15 a DSLAM function, right?
- 16 A. That's true.
- 17 Q. And it cannot perform a splitter
- 18 function, right?
- 19 A. That's true.
- 20 Q. So I take it that, if I understand this
- 21 correctly, that the difference between a regular POTS
- 22 card and an ADLU card is the addition of the DSLAM

```
1 functionality and the splitter functionality?
```

- A. Yes, sir, I would say part of the DSLAM
- 3 functionality and the entire splitter is the only
- 4 difference.
- 5 Q. That must mean that there is some part of
- 6 the DSLAM functionality that is already resident
- 7 somehow in the DLC then; is that right?
- 8 A. Well, yeah, there is some of the
- 9 functionality that is built into the common equipment
- 10 card that's in that DSL channel bank as well.
- 11 Q. When you say functionality in that sense,
- do you mean higher throughput capacity on the back
- plain or something different than that?
- 14 A. I guess all I am saying is the total
- 15 signal processing required to take DSL signals off of
- 16 a copper pairs and do what a DSLAM would do to those,
- 17 resides on the combination of the circuitry on the
- 18 ADLU card and circuitry that exists on the common
- 19 control card for that shelf, and the software that
- 20 drives all that.
- Q. Do you know specifically what DSLAM
- 22 functionality is not on the card that you are alleging

```
1 exists somehow in the common control assembly?
```

- A. Part of the ATM multiplexing function, as
- 3 I understand it, actually resides on the common
- 4 control card.
- 5 Q. I thought we were talking just here about
- 6 DSLAM functionality; not ATM multiplexing
- 7 functionality. I know you have to multiplex it to get
- 8 it out.
- 9 A. That's what the DSLAM does. Maybe we can
- 10 make this very simple. But the DSLAM essentially
- 11 takes the signal that comes in off the copper pair and
- 12 packetizes that or puts it into ATM cell, in other
- words, does a signal conversion, so to speak, and then
- 14 the DSLAM multiplexes many of these so-converted
- 15 signals into a higher bandwidth signal. And so all I
- 16 am saying, Mr. Bowen, is some of that aggregating of
- 17 these signals occurs at the common control card.
- 18 Q. The multiplexing part of that?
- 19 A. The multiplexing part of the DSLAM. In
- other words, if you have a stand-alone DSLAM, that's
- 21 part of your stand-alone DSLAM, is that multiplexing
- function. That's all that we have been talking about.

```
1 Q. All right. Again, with your regulatory
```

- 2 hat on, am I correct that you will agree that CLECs
- 3 are not required to basically take one of the other --
- 4 well, the service offering in general, but they have a
- 5 right to a menu of whatever UNEs or services are
- 6 available to them?
- 7 MR. BINNIG: Well, I will object to the
- 8 vagueness of the question.
- 9 MR. BOWEN:
- 10 Q. I will rephrase it. Throughout your
- 11 testimony here, Mr. Lube, you are saying "You still
- 12 keep getting what you are getting right now as CLECs
- and this is one more option, " right?
- A. I'm sorry?
- 15 Q. The Pronto wholesale Broadband Services
- is one more option for you?
- 17 A. To provide DSL services?
- 18 O. Yes.
- 19 A. Right.
- 20 Q. And I took that statement to mean, either
- implicitly or explicitly, to mean that we don't need
- 22 to get Pronto as UNEs because we already have what we

```
already have a right to on all copper and you are
```

- 2 offering us this wholesale Broadband Service so we
- 3 don't need to get UNEs as well. Is that a fair
- 4 conclusion what of you are saying here?
- 5 A. That you don't need to get UNEs? That 's
- our belief because we do not believe it's required to
- 7 be unbundled and that it's able to be unbundled.
- 8 Q. Can you pick up your rebuttal testimony,
- 9 please?
- 10 EXAMINER WOODS: Could we go back to that
- just one minute? Did that question go to necessary
- 12 and impaired?
- MR. BOWEN: Maybe.
- 14 EXAMINER WOODS: Because I think I want to
- get that clear, because I am not sure exactly where
- 16 you are at now from what you just said. Is it because
- you don't believe that Project Pronto meets the
- 18 necessary and impair standard or because you don't
- 19 belief that Project Pronto can be broken down into
- 20 UNEs?
- 21 THE WITNESS: Both, as actually covered in my
- 22 prefiled testimony.

```
1 EXAMINER WOODS: Well, that's what I thought,
```

- but I just wasn't sure that that answer to your last
- 3 question made that distinction clear.
- 4 MR. BOWEN:
- 5 Q. Okay. Now rebuttal testimony. You will
- 6 agree with me that SBC, again I am not asking for a
- 7 legal conclusion here, but you will agree with me as a
- 8 lay witness that SBC has an obligation to unbundle its
- 9 loop network; isn't that fair?
- 10 A. Those parts of it for which there have
- 11 been a necessary and impair analysis and are on the
- 12 list of UNEs, yes, sir, I agree that's fair.
- Q. What list of UNEs are we talking about?
- 14 The SBC's list of UNEs?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. Do you think this Commission has an
- 17 ability to include additional -- to add to that list
- 18 on its own?
- 19 A. As a lay person answer, I believe this
- 20 Commission has been begin the ability by the FCC to do
- 21 so after a necessary and impair analysis.
- Q. Okay. So do you believe that this

```
1 Commission has the power to require you to offer
```

- 2 Project Pronto as UNEs?
- 3 A. I believe it's -- if this Commission
- 4 performs a necessary and impair analysis -- and this
- is a lay answer -- but I believe this Commission would
- 6 certainly have the ability to order us to do that, and
- 7 if that analysis were performed, and I guess subject
- 8 to any appeal that SBC might think necessary.
- 9 Q. Okay. Now, SBC is not trying to
- 10 re-monopolize the local loop network by deploying an
- 11 architecture that it says it can't unbundle, is it?
- 12 A. I don't believe it is.
- 13 Q. And if it were doing that, that would be
- 14 wrong, wouldn't it?
- 15 A. I believe it could be.
- 16 Q. Could you look at your testimony, your
- 17 rebuttal, at page 2, please, the Q and A that begins
- 18 at line 4. And you are talking about the goals of
- 19 Pronto. And one of the goals you identify there is to
- 20 extend DSL capabilities of your loop plan to
- 21 residential customers; do you see that?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.

```
1 Q. Elsewhere you say that what that really
```

- 2 means is internet access basically, right, to
- 3 residential customers?
- A. It's our belief that that would be pretty
- 5 much what they would be interested in.
- 6 Q. But the architecture you are deploying
- 7 will support a lot more than just internet access,
- 8 won't it?
- 9 A. Can you be more specific?
- 10 Q. Sure. Have you ever heard of the ATM
- 11 passive optical network notion?
- 12 A. I have heard of it, yes.
- Q. What about BRX-based services?
- 14 A. I am not familiar with BRX-based
- 15 services.
- 16 Q. Do you know whether or not your company
- in its Pronto analysis has ever considered using the
- 18 Pronto architecture to support APON or BRX -based
- 19 services?
- 20 A. Well, since I don't know what BRX
- 21 services are, I can't answer that part of the
- 22 question. But I know that my company is looking at an

1 ATM passive optical network type of deployment. But

- 2 none of that has been finalized.
- 3 That's actually part of Project Pronto.
- 4 Project Pronto really has three distinct pieces. One
- 5 is the Litespan technology and the OCD that we are
- 6 really talking mostly about today. The second one is
- 7 the APON type of network that Mr. Bowen referred to.
- 8 And the third is the ATM switching for voice that, you
- 9 know, the trunking over ATM possibilities that are
- 10 being explored and so on. All of that collectively is
- 11 what SBC regards as Project Pronto. In my testimony I
- 12 am referring to just the first of those three.
- 13 Q. Okay. But it's not just about ADSL for
- internet access, is it?
- 15 A. The first part of it, as I explained a
- couple of pages later in my prefiled rebuttal, this
- 17 first part of Project Pronto which is the deployment
- of the NGDLC and the fiber and the OCD, that was
- 19 really believed by SBC to be something that would be
- 20 responsive to the goals of the Act in terms of
- 21 advanced services for the general public. So it was
- 22 trying to get that type of capability, as I said here

```
on page 2, out to a segment of the public that didn't
```

- 2 typically have that capability before.
- 3 So to the extent that that's what SBC was
- 4 trying to accomplish, you know, for the industry as a
- 5 whole, in other words for all data carriers to be able
- 6 to participate in that, then, yes, initially -- and
- 7 based on what's available, initially it was ADSL
- 8 internet access for residence customers.
- 9 Q. We will get to the details of what ATM
- 10 can or can't do with reference to later parts of your
- 11 testimony. I am just trying to understand, I think
- 12 you agreed that it will do more than just ADSL?
- 13 A. Can I clarify that?
- 14 Q. Sure.
- 15 A. I don't agree that what we are talking
- about in today's hearing which is the NGDLC remote
- 17 terminal and the OCD and the central office and the
- 18 fibers that connect those, those are not an APON
- 19 network, and those will not support that type of
- 20 network capability. That's a separate subject under
- 21 the overall SBC umbrella of Pronto.
- Q. All right. Just for the record, what is

```
1 APON? What does passive optical network mean?
```

- 2 A. Sorry?
- Q. What does passive optical networking
- 4 mean, the APON mean?
- 5 A. It means to me that it's an optical
- 6 network that doesn't have active devices such as
- 7 electronic devices that does multiplexing and
- 8 demultiplexing and stuff like that. It's basically
- 9 where you have a network of fibers and you are able to
- 10 branch that out to reach multiple locations using
- 11 these power splitters. Rather than being frequency
- 12 splitters like we think of for DSL, APON uses power
- splitters that then send the same set of frequencies
- out to multiple locations. And it's the passive
- optical network or, in other words, the APON device,
- that's A-P-O-N device, is actually this non-electronic
- 17 type of power splitter. That's all that that is
- 18 referring to.
- 19 Q. Is it fair to say that Pronto, although
- 20 the first application is internet access using ADSL,
- 21 really is your network for the future; isn't that
- 22 right?

```
1 A. Well, I would describe it this way. We
```

- 2 regard this part of Pronto that we are here to talk
- 3 about today as a growth vehicle for POTS and an
- 4 enabling vehicle for DSL services. And we ultimately
- 5 believe it will not just be ADSL internet access
- 6 limited. We believe through our collaborative
- 7 processes that are described in our testimony that the
- 8 capabilities will go beyond that.
- 9 Q. Okay. I take it, though, that even the
- 10 current version of Pronto architecture will support
- 11 both TDM and ATM-based services; is that fair?
- 12 A. Separately it supports both, that's fair.
- 13 Q. Would you agree that SBC should not be
- 14 allowed to dictate other carriers' use of its loop
- 15 plan?
- MR. BINNIG: I guess I will object to the
- 17 relevance of the question.
- 18 EXAMINER WOODS: I don't know who "its" is.
- MR. BOWEN: I'm sorry?
- 20 EXAMINER WOODS: I don't know who "its" is.
- 21 MR. BOWEN:
- Q. Would you agree that SBC should not be

```
1 allowed to dictate other carriers' use of the SBC
```

- 2 outside loop plant?
- 3 A. Let me answer that this way. If we are
- 4 talking about a CLEC's use of copper pairs and one
- 5 CLEC wants to put IDSL on a pair and another CLEC
- 6 wants to put POTS on an adjacent pair, and those are
- 7 accepted forms of transmission that can occupy those
- 8 pairs compatibly, next to each other, then I don't
- 9 think there ought to be any dictating with regard to
- 10 how those pairs are used in that compatible kind of a
- 11 manner.
- 12 I think maybe what Mr. Bowen is asking me
- is, in the case of the Project Pronto architecture,
- those facilities need to be utilized very carefully.
- 15 Because what you have on that shared ATM facility for
- one customer could impact the type of service that's
- 17 able to be provided to other customers that are served
- 18 over that platform.
- 19 Q. When you say that -- we will get there
- 20 more towards the end of this testimony -- you are
- 21 talking here about the different ATM quality of
- 22 service classes like unspecified bit rate and constant

```
1 bit rate; are you not?
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Just so this part of the record is clear,
- 4 you are saying that constant bit rate, permanent
- 5 versus circuits, take up more bandwidth than
- 6 unspecified bit rate PVCs do; is that right?
- 7 A. Yes, sir, they do.
- 8 Q. And you talked about that a little bit
- 9 later in your testimony, haven't you?
- 10 A. Yes, sir, but I raise that point at this
- 11 point in your questioning because in terms of -- I
- 12 hate to use the word "dictate" -- but in terms of SBC
- 13 being able to specify what types of service a CLEC can
- 14 provide on a quote, unquote loop facility, there are
- some conditions in the Pronto architecture that need
- to be looked at carefully.
- 17 Q. Let's stick more narrowly, not talk about
- 18 constant bid rate versus unspecified bid rate yet.
- 19 Let's just talk about unspecified bid rate which is
- 20 what you are offering up as the wholesale Broadband
- 21 Service, right?
- 22 A. So far.

```
1 Q. So far. That's one of the ATM quality of
```

- 2 service classes, isn't it?
- A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 4 Q. And you can use this to support
- 5 ADSL-based services, internet access basically, right?
- 6 That's one of the things you can support with that?
- 7 A. One of the things you can support with
- 8 that, yes.
- 9 Q. Now, I take it that it will support all
- of the throughput functionality of ADSL, right?
- 11 A. It being the Project Pronto architecture?
- 12 Q. The unspecified bit rate fiber transport,
- 13 ATM fiber transport peace of the architecture will
- 14 support what ADSL can offer, right?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. What ADSL can offer, given the short
- 17 enough loop, is what? Roughly eight megabits
- downstream by about one upstream?
- 19 A. And perhaps a little less upstream, like
- 20 maybe 800 or whatever kilobits upstream, but, yes,
- 21 that's pretty close.
- Q. I appreciate that answer and that

```
1 clarification. Let's just call it an eight by one
```

- 2 connection, okay?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Now, are you proposing and what you are
- offering us, the wholesale Broadband Service, are you
- 6 proposing to offer us an unspecified bit rate PVC that
- 7 will support eight by one ADSL?
- 8 A. I believe that that's -- yes, I believe
- 9 that's correct. In other words, what I am trying to
- say is, when we make the service available to you, you
- 11 can specify profiles for individual end users that --
- 12 and each profile would relate to a retail service you
- might offer, and you can offer different combinations
- of up and downstream bandwidths or bit rates. Yes, if
- 15 you wanted to -- well, actually, let me also add to
- 16 that. I believe that the traffic engineering, so to
- 17 speak, for the Project Pronto architecture presumed a
- 18 nominal downstream bandwidth for all the ADSL users of
- 19 1.5 megabits. So I think that may be more nearly the
- 20 answer to your question.
- Q. Well, let me refer you again to the May
- 22 24 version of the Accessible Letter offering the

```
1 wholesale Broadband Service. Nevermind, I won't do
```

- 2 that.
- Is it fair to say that you would agree
- 4 that the limits on permanent virtual circuits provided
- 5 in an unspecified bit rate ATM quality service class
- 6 -- I apologize for all of the acronyms -- but that's
- 7 what you are offering us here, that is, the limits of
- 8 that should be the technical limits of that service
- 9 and not any other non-technical limitation?
- 10 A. I believe that would be correct.
- 11 Q. For example, you would agree that it
- 12 wouldn't be appropriate to limit Rhythms if it wanted
- 13 to buy the wholesale Broadband Service to the maximum
- 14 rate that, say, AADS might want to offer at retail?
- 15 A. I totally agree with you there. You
- should be able to offer what ADSL speeds that the
- 17 system is capable of handling, I should say, the
- 18 platform is capable of handling, irrespective of what
- 19 AADS offers.
- 20 Q. Good. Now, am I correct that right now
- 21 SBC is in technical trials for voice -over ADSL
- 22 services?

```
1 A. I believe that we are looking at that
```

- technology. I don't personally know of whether that
- 3 would be a real customer technical trial. I believe
- 4 we have got it in a laboratory.
- 5 Q. I think you do, okay. And just so we are
- 6 clear, this is not POTS. This is derived voice
- 7 channels on the ADSL bandwidth, right?
- A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 9 O. And it will be handled just like a data
- 10 signal running back over the ATM fiber and OCD and so
- 11 forth; is that correct?
- 12 A. Yes, sir that's correct.
- 13 Q. Separately from the ATM POTS side of that
- 14 architecture; is that correct?
- 15 A. Correct.
- 16 Q. Now, first of all, you need to have your
- 17 vendors support that technology, right? You can't
- deploy unless you have got something to deploy?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- Q. And your vendor is Alcatel, right?
- 21 A. For the most part, as we described
- 22 earlier.

```
1 Q. So you have Alcatel equipment in the labs
```

- 2 right now testing voice-over DSL, right?
- 3 A. I'm not sure whose equipment it is for --
- 4 I'm sorry, let me back up. I think we are looking at
- 5 that technology. I would assume that if Alcatel has a
- 6 product that plugs into the Litespan remote terminal,
- 7 that we would be looking at that, too. I am not
- 8 personally familiar with the details of that testing
- 9 that's going on for that technology.
- 10 Q. Well, you are the Pronto guy that we have
- got so I will get as far as I can with you.
- 12 A. Okay.
- 13 Q. Well, let's assume that Alcatel does have
- 14 equipment that's compatible with your Alcatel Litespan
- 15 DLCs and will support voice over DSL?
- 16 A. Okay.
- 17 Q. Let's assume that your trial is
- 18 successful and you agree that it works, okay? Can you
- 19 agree with that hypothetical?
- 20 A. Yes, I can.
- Q. Keep those two in mind. Now, I take it
- given your earlier answer that we should be able to

```
1 use -- the limit on our use should be the technology
```

- limits, that you would then agree that if Rhythms
- 3 wanted to deploy Alcatel voice over equipment, you
- 4 would say that's okay with us.
- 5 A. Let me clarify that. It's not a blank
- 6 check, so to speak, on that because earlier we were
- 7 talking about all the capabilities of unspecified bit
- 8 rate and whether a CLEC ought to be able to use those
- 9 to its fullest capabilities.
- 10 When you go to voice -over DSL, because
- 11 you can't tolerate much delay with voice conversation
- or else it would sound really strange, then voice -over
- 13 DSL is generally regarded as requiring constant bit
- 14 rate ATM quality of service class, and that is
- something that even though it may technologically
- work, I mean, all the piece parts that are made by the
- 17 manufacturer may work just fine. Before we can just
- 18 automatically say yes, anybody that would like to use
- 19 this ought to be able to use this immediately, we want
- 20 to be able to determine whether this is going to have
- 21 an impact on the capacity of our remote terminal, and
- 22 that there is no other degradation as I have explain

```
1 in my testimony caused to other users of that shared
```

- 2 bandwidth in that fiber pipe between the remote
- 3 terminal and the central office.
- 4 Now, we are looking at constant bit rate
- 5 as a future offering for the Broadband Service. And
- if we can, working with the vendors and the CLECs,
- determine a way to make this work, then it will be
- 8 rolled out on an RT by RT basis, you know, the
- 9 capability to provide that type of service.
- 10 Q. Well, why don't we just flip back now to
- 11 your detailed recitation of that point? I think it's
- 12 back in your surrebuttal at 32 or so.
- 13 A. I'm sorry, do you mean my rebuttal?
- Q. Rebuttal 32 and 33, you have the ATM
- 15 quality service classes discussed. Do you see that?
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. And the next page 33 you are talking
- 18 about using other ATM quality of service classes
- 19 besides unspecified bit rate can result in, as you put
- 20 it, significant portions of the total bandwidth be
- 21 allocated to some DSL end users and, therefore, less
- of a total bandwidth capacity being available for the

```
1 remainder of the users. Do you see that?
```

- A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- Q. And I think in your surrebuttal testimony
- 4 you have got some further response on page 5 of the
- 5 same issue. That's Mr. Clausen. Do you see that?
- 6 A. Yes, I do.
- 7 Q. And here you are saying that using
- 8 unspecified bit rate quality of service class
- 9 assumptions and a nominal downstream bandwidth of 1.5
- megabits, you can get 672 separate DSL end us ers from
- 11 a bandwidth. Do you see that?
- 12 A. Yes, sir, I do.
- 13 Q. And then you assert that if everybody has
- 14 CDR, it would cut the capacity to a hundred end users.
- 15 Do you see that?
- 16 A. At a 1.5 megabit bandwidth for each of
- 17 those CDR users, that's correct. That was our
- 18 estimate.
- 19 Q. Well, I take it that all your discussion
- 20 here is assuming that you don't somehow increase the
- 21 throughput capacity of the DLC and the fiber
- transmission bit rate back to the office; isn't that

- 1 fair?
- 2 A. That is fair, and that's part of what
- 3 would have to be looked at in terms of being able to
- 4 accommodate CDR in the future.
- 5 Q. So you are looking here at your assumed
- 6 separate fiber running OC-3c capacity back to the OCD,
- 7 right?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. And that OC-3c has a transmission rate of
- 10 155 megabits per second, right?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. And that 155 megabits transmission,
- that's how you figured it out; you took that capacity
- and said, okay, UBR at 1.5 megabits, I can get 672 of
- those in there; is that right?
- 16 A. In fact, you can probably get a little
- 17 bit more than 672, but 672 is the physical slot
- 18 capacity of one of the RT configurations that we are
- 19 deploying.
- Q. What is that? Three channel banks?
- 21 A. That is three channel banks, yes, sir.
- Q. There is nine channel banks in the RT,

- 1 right?
- A. Yes, sir. But I need to clarify
- 3 something else that you were referring to before.
- 4 Where I got down to the 100 end users under CBR, CBR
- 5 is a fixed bandwidth. It is not a function of end
- 6 users vying for that or, you know, competing for that
- 7 same bandwidth in that pipe. But CBR, each end user
- 8 is guaranteed a fixed amount of bandwidth, so that's a
- 9 fairly straight-forward calculation to figure out how
- 10 many end users you could get in that pipe.
- 11 Q. You mean a fixed bandwidth just like the
- 12 fixed bandwidth on the TDM side with a 8 by 64
- 13 channel?
- 14 A. Well, on the TDM side there is a time
- 15 slot interchange --
- 16 Q. It is a fixed bandwidth on the TDM side,
- 17 isn't it?
- 18 A. Once a call is established on the TDM
- 19 side, yes, it is a fixed bandwidth.
- 20 Q. And the CDR is a fixed bandwidth?
- 21 A. That's correct, but a much larger
- 22 bandwidth, obviously.

```
1 Q. I should be able to get that as a UNE
```

- then because it's a fixed bandwidth, right, as opposed
- 3 to these unspecified ATM?
- 4 A. It still doesn't have the same interface
- 5 specifications as the OCD end of the service.
- 6 Q. I thought we were close on that. But
- 7 that's a fixed bandwidth; we have got that right?
- A. For that particular DLS class, that's
- 9 correct.
- 10 Q. Now, but you aren't limited to a hundred
- 11 end users really, are you? You could say, okay, I
- want to take my Alcatel 2000 with two outgoing OC -3s,
- technically one OC-3c and one OC-3, and make it a 2012
- and have four OC-3s, right?
- 15 A. That's not how the 2012 works. The way
- 16 the 2012 is built by Alcatel is there are in fact four
- 17 OC-3s. One is destined to be for the OC-3c data, and
- 18 the second is the OC-3 for the voice, and the other
- 19 two OC-3s are available for other high speed services
- 20 that end user customers may desire. Those port on
- 21 that SONET. That built in SONET multiplexing
- 22 capability in the 2012 is not, as I understand it, not

```
directly usable by the data channel banks.
```

- Q. I don't think that's right, Mr. Lube. I
- 3 want you to check that overnight with me. My
- 4 understanding is that, of the four OC-3s, three of
- 5 them can be used for data and one TDM for voice. Can
- 6 you check that?
- 7 A. I tell you, I think I do stand corrected
- 8 on that. Because what I described to you is the way
- 9 the 2012 is to be initially deployed. And let me
- 10 clarify my answer by saying, we are not deploying
- 11 2012s which cost more money to deploy. We are not
- deploying those unless we already have other high
- capacity bandwidth for those other OC-3s. If we have
- other -- I say bandwidths -- other capacity demand for
- those other OC-3s, if we have demand from other
- 16 customers or other kinds of services for those other
- OC-3s, then they are no longer available to be used
- 18 for additional OC-3cs for the Litespan. Now, if we
- don't have other uses for those, then I agree with
- 20 you, technically they can be used, at least that's my
- 21 understanding from the Alcatel product.
- Q. What I am trying to get you to agree with

```
1 me is that a hundred user constraint that you are
```

- 2 identifying on page 5 of your surrebuttal testimony
- only is a constraint if you assume no move from an
- 4 Alcatel 2000 to a 2012. If you assume you can move
- from a 2012, you get more capacity for throughput,
- 6 right?
- 7 A. Well, I might explain that if the desire
- 8 was to obtain more OC-3cs between the RT and the
- 9 central office of OCD equipment, there are other ways
- 10 to do that besides upgrading to a 2012. If there is
- 11 fibers that are available between the CO and the RT,
- 12 additional OC-3cs could be established on additional
- 13 fiber strands. It would not have to be a 2012
- 14 upgrade. The electronics is much more expensive than
- 15 the last.
- 16 Q. Okay. So how many more -- how many total
- 17 OC-3cs or just OC-3s in general can Alcatel 2000
- support, given unlimited fibers? How many?
- 19 A. Each data -- each channel bank within the
- 20 RT that's used for DSL, in other words, used for data,
- 21 has one output on it. So depending on how many data
- 22 channel banks you have in that RT, if you have three

```
in that RT, then three would be the most.
```

- Q. And what if you have more than three?
- 3 There is nine channel banks, right?
- A. Oh, you mean more -- well, okay. If you
- 5 are talking about a cabinet, not a CEV or a hut, you
- 6 know, a small building, then the current electronic
- 7 equipment that we have from Alcatel today puts out an
- 8 amount of heat such that the most data that you can
- 9 get in that nine channel bank configuration, just as a
- 10 for instance, is three.
- 11 Q. So given that current constraint, you
- 12 could say with a current Alcatel 2000, I am going to
- have one OC-3 for the TDM POTS traffic, if you will,
- and three OC-3cs for data, right?
- 15 A. Ultimately, you could.
- 16 Q. So you don't even need to go 2012, right?
- 17 A. That was my point a minute ago, yes, sir.
- 18 Q. And if you did that, you would get
- 19 additional throughput capacity on a constant bit rate
- 20 type quality of service class, right?
- 21 A. You could withstand more of it than you
- 22 could with a single OC-3c.

```
1 Q. Is it linear? Would you -- if you had
```

- three instead of one, could you triple your capacity?
- A. That's exactly what I was going to add
- 4 is, just as a benchmark we could say that if you have
- 5 CBR at 1.5 megabit, current end use, and you had three
- 6 OC-3cs, then yes -- let's say 300, that's still a lot
- 7 smaller than the 672 that the slots have capacity for
- 8 in that three channel bank configuration or three data
- 9 channel bank configuration that we are talking about.
- 10 Q. But, again, we are talking about
- 11 technology that could be deployed in a line-sharing
- 12 configuration, aren't we? The voice -over DSL using
- the ATM technology we are talking about can be
- deployed in a line-sharing configuration; is that
- 15 right?
- 16 A. Well, let me explore that with you. If a
- 17 customer wants voice-over DSL and wants voice-under
- DSL, so to speak, I guess if they wanted both of
- 19 those, I assume technologically you could line -share
- 20 that.
- Q. Okay. I want to make sure that we are
- 22 talking about something that is within the scope of

```
1 this case and you are agreeing with this. This
```

- technology we are talking about can be used in a
- 3 line-sharing configuration?
- A. Over the copper part, yes. But remember
- 5 my testimony clearly states that my position is that
- 6 line sharing only occurs over the copper, not over the
- 7 fiber part of the platform.
- 8 Q. And I had almost forgotten that but thank
- 9 you for recalling that.
- 10 A. Happy to do so.
- 11 Q. Let's talk about your assertion on page 3
- and 4 where you are responding to Ms. Murray. You are
- asserting here that it's not -- it's technically
- impossible -- that's your words here on page 4 -- to
- 15 combine voice and data signals on the same fiber using
- the NGDLC equipment, the NGDLC system, to deploy
- 17 Project Pronto. Do you see that?
- 18 MR. BINNIG: In the rebuttal testimony?
- MR. BOWEN: I'm sorry, rebuttal.
- 20 A. Yes, I do. I am referring to the varying
- 21 equipment that we are deploying unless it is a 2012.
- Q. Let's talk about that. Isn't it correct

```
that the Alcatel Litespan 2000 equipment you are
```

- deploying is capable -- whether you have chosen to
- deploy it that way or no -- is capable of combining
- 4 the ATM bit stream and a TDM bit stream on a single
- 5 set of fibers by using two different transmit
- 6 frequencies, that is the 1300 series nanometer
- 7 frequency and a 1550 series nanometer frequency, and
- 8 in fact have two different channels on the same fiber
- 9 going back; isn't that a fact?
- 10 A. It is a fact that Alcatel makes that
- 11 capability. It requires additional equipment to make
- or to use that capability. I would liken it to an
- 13 example like this. If I go buy a Ford Explorer
- 14 without a towing package, I am not going to pull a
- very big load with that Ford Explorer. I have chosen
- to buy the Ford Explorer without that capability.
- 17 All I am saying in this instance is our
- 18 equipment does not -- our deployment of Project Pronto
- does not have the additional Alcatel equipment that
- 20 would be required to do wave length division
- 21 multiplexing, just as you described it.
- Q. But Alcatel is willing to selling that to

- 1 you, aren't they? It's available right now?
- A. Oh, they would like a lot more money from
- 3 us, if they could get it.
- Q. Is that a yes?
- 5 A. Mr. Bowen, it is just not cost effective
- for us to use that additional equipment and pay that
- 7 additional cost. You asked me if they would like to
- 8 sell it to me or would sell it to me. Of course, they
- 9 would if I wanted to buy it.
- 10 Q. Is it available right now in the
- 11 marketplace?
- 12 A. I understand it's available from them
- 13 right now, but it is not cost effective for our
- 14 deployment to use that additional equipment.
- 15 Q. You have chosen not to go that route and
- 16 instead have chosen your version, for the reasons that
- 17 you gave, to use separate fibers for the voice and
- 18 data signals; is that right?
- 19 A. Yes, sir. There is no technical need or
- 20 reason to put them on the same fibers. So as to avoid
- 21 that extra cost we are using separate fibers for the
- 22 voice and data.

```
1 Q. Okay. So I can't decide whether your
2 testimony on page 4 is just wrong or very clever. You
```

- 3 say it's technically impossible to combine the voice
- 4 and data signals on the same fibers. It's not, is it?
- 5 A. I said using the NGDLC system deployed in
- 6 the Project Pronto. I didn't qualify that answer. As
- 7 I said elsewhere in my testimony, I agree with your
- 8 sentence that it is technically feasible to put voice
- 9 and data over the same piece of glass. That is
- 10 absolutely feasible. But you cannot make equipment
- 11 that's not bought and equipped to do that do that
- thing. It won't do what it can't do.
- 13 Q. So if I can translate this, this sentence
- here, it's not impossible; in fact, it's offered in
- the marketplace to have voice and data ride the same
- 16 fiber, but your particular choice of deployment didn't
- do it that way. So given that, it's impossible; is
- 18 that a fair statement?
- 19 A. That's exactly what I mean, yes, sir.
- 20 But I might add that there was no sinister reason to
- 21 choose to put these signals on separate pieces of
- 22 glass. We were trying to make a cost effective

```
1 deployment of this equipment.
```

- Q. Well, don't you use this as one of the
- 3 chief reasons as to why we can't get a UNE? Because
- 4 it's on separate fibers?
- 5 A. I guess.
- 6 Q. So there can't be line sharing?
- 7 A. I guess there is a lot of to do about
- 8 something, I am not sure what it is. But, I mean,
- 9 even if it's on the same fiber, it's our position that
- that's not an HFPL or there is no HFPL on the fiber.
- 11 I mean, let's go back to what the FCC
- 12 established. They said on the Line-sharing Order that
- on a copper loop -- and they are very explicit about
- that in paragraph 26 and in 51-319(h)(1), they are
- 15 very specific that that is a copper loop. And so what
- we are saying is, or what the FCC said was, if you
- 17 have a copper loop and you define the HFPL on that
- 18 copper loop, that HFPL is a UNE. What I am trying to
- 19 say is, whether it's ten fibers or one fiber in the
- 20 fiber part of that system, that's not an HFPL UNE as
- 21 defined by the FCC.
- Now, if this Commission would like to

```
1 establish a fiber analogy to that unbundled HFPL, I
```

- 2 believe, as we discussed a little while ago, that if
- 3 they perform a necessary and impair analysis, and
- 4 subject to SBC's appeal as however we think that
- 5 whatever would be appropriate, then, yes, that could
- 6 be done. But what we are deploying is not an FCC HFPL
- 7 UNE in any way, shape or form, one fiber, two fibers,
- 8 tenfibers.
- 9 Q. Don't you use the fact that you have
- 10 chosen to deploy the voice and data on separate fibers
- as one of the many reasons why we can't have this as a
- 12 UNE?
- 13 A. I have used this in my testimony only to
- 14 explain that we cannot physically fiber share, if I
- 15 may coin that term, voice and data signals on the same
- 16 fibers because the equipment won't do it. The
- 17 equipment that we have deployed won't do it. Even if
- 18 we did do that, it would still not be line sharing.
- 19 Line sharing is on a copper loop. The FCC
- 20 specifically said at Footnote 27 that it was not even
- 21 addressing fiber-fed digital loop carrier in the
- 22 Line-sharing Order.

```
1 Q. Let's talk about that for a second.
```

- 2 That's the bottom of page 4, right? You, in fact,
- 3 quote that and you give us a Footnote 27 citation,
- 4 right?
- A. Yes, sir, I sure did.
- 6 Q. Now, so you are saying that the FCC
- 7 didn't consider whether or not line sharing was
- 8 feasible on fiber-based systems, right?
- 9 A. They did not -- they did not address it,
- 10 undertake an analysis about it, define anything about
- 11 it, no, sir.
- 12 Q. But SBC knew about Project Pronto during
- the comment cycle in the line-sharing case at the FCC,
- 14 right? You knew you were going to be deploying it?
- 15 A. It was being looked at in early 1999, I
- 16 believe, is when the analysis began. I think that's
- 17 right, subject to check, either '98 or '99. I can't
- 18 remember what year they started to look at that.
- 19 Q. Wasn't the famous investor briefing
- 20 announcement October 1998?
- 21 A. No, sir.
- 22 Q. In '99?

- 1 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Wasn't the planning cycle for and all of
- 3 the financial roll-ups performed at least six to nine
- 4 month before that?
- 5 A. That's why I said I believe early '99.
- 6 That was my best guess of when that started.
- 7 Q. So in plain English, you knew about
- 8 Project Pronto during the comment cycle of the
- 9 Line-sharing case, right? Not you, but Ameritech and
- 10 the SBC did?
- 11 A. I'm not sure what that's accomplishing to
- 12 make that observation because --
- Q. Well, that's my issue. Didn't you know
- 14 about Pronto when you were writing your comments to
- the FCC on line-sharing?
- 16 MR. BINNIG: I object to the foundation. I
- 17 don't know if he has established that Mr. Lube wrote
- 18 the comments on line-sharing.
- MR. BOWEN:
- 20 Q. Mr. Lube, didn't Ameritech know, didn't
- 21 SBC know, about its plan to deploy Pront o when the FCC
- was writing its comments on line-sharing?

```
1 A. I suppose that the two happened on
```

- parallel tracks.
- Q. Did SBC disclose its plan at that point
- 4 to deploy Pronto architecture in it comments?
- 5 A. I don't recall.
- 6 Q. It didn't, did they?
- 7 A. I have no idea.
- Q. Okay. Well, the FCC Order doesn't
- 9 preclude a conclusion, as you read it, that
- 10 line-sharing is possible over fiber-based transmission
- 11 systems, does it? It just doesn't address it?
- 12 A. Well, they specifically define it as
- 13 copper. I don't recall ever seeing a paragraph that
- said no regulatory agency can look at line-sharing
- 15 quote, unquote over fiber. No, I don't recall seeing
- 16 that.
- 17 Q. Okay. Well, isn't it true that at the
- 18 time that you were negotiating with the common carrier
- 19 bureau at the FCC with respect to the merger
- 20 conditions that were going to apply to the
- 21 SBC/Ameritech merger, you were in the process of
- 22 planning your Project Pronto?

```
1 A. Those two were going on at the same time
```

- 2 as well, yes, that's correct.
- 3 Q. So you would agree with FCC Commissioner
- 4 Furchtgott-Roth's statement, I am quoting here, "It is
- 5 worth noting that at the time the bureau was engaged
- 6 with SBC in negotiating the merger conditions, SBC was
- 7 in the process of planning its roll-out of Project
- 8 Pronto, " does that sound right to you? This is the
- 9 waiver order.
- 10 A. Okay, I mean, if that's what it says.
- 11 Q. Does it sound like it's accurate to you?
- 12 A. Well, you just asked me the question if I
- 13 thought they were going at the same time and I
- answered yes, they probably were.
- Q. When were those negotiations happening?
- 16 A. With the merger order?
- 17 Q. Yes.
- 18 A. I suspect during the summer of '99.
- 19 That's just my recollection. I don't believe, in my
- 20 mind, that there is any sinister desire to relate our
- 21 particular choice of how many fibers to use for
- 22 Project Pronto to have anything to do with explicitly

```
or even implicitly with merger conditions or -- I
```

- 2 mean, this is an architecture that was studied to see
- 3 what would be the most cost effective way to roll -out
- 4 this capability for end users to be able to obtain DSL
- 5 services. If you are exploring something beyond that,
- 6 I can't imagine what you are trying to establish with
- 7 that.
- 8 Q. I am just asking a few simple questions,
- 9 Mr. Lube.
- 10 A. And I am trying to answer them as best I
- 11 can.
- 12 Q. Okay. Come back with me please to your
- 13 rebuttal testimony at page 7. And you are talking
- 14 here again in the context of the transcript, you are
- talking here about what you call voluntary commitments
- 16 and whether those commitments precluded Ameritech from
- 17 retiring any of the existing copper loop plant. Do
- 18 you see that?
- 19 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. And I take it that there is some
- 21 conditions under which the existing loop plant that's
- there can be retired when you deploy Pronto; is that a

1 fair conclusion to draw from this part of your

- 2 testimony?
- 3 A. Let me answer you this way. For the
- 4 first year, in other words through September of 2001,
- we are not, by the FCC's recent Project Pronto order,
- 6 allowed to retire any mainframe-terminated copper
- 7 except unless as required by an act of God . If there
- 8 are these other conditions that I have described in
- 9 the middle section of page 7 that exist, we have to
- 10 find other ways to work around those issues and still
- 11 continue to provide customer service for that first
- 12 year.
- 13 Q. I read that. And then you have got a
- 14 five percent cap through September of 2003; is that
- 15 right?
- A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 17 Q. And that's at the bottom of page 7, top
- 18 of page 8; is that right?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- Q. I want to talk about what happens post
- 21 September 2003 when those two conditions are not there
- 22 any more. That's right, isn't it, those commitments

and those conditions are no longer in effect as of

- 2 September of 2003?
- 3 A. Those specific limits are no longer in
- 4 effect as of 2003.
- 5 Q. So then the ones that are on page 7,
- 6 lines 6 through 18 kick in, right?
- 7 A. As necessary and as economic to the
- 8 business.
- 9 Q. Well, isn't it a fact that fiber is a lot
- 10 cheaper to maintain than copper facilities?
- 11 A. Generally, yes, but you won't place fiber
- 12 for just any length of loop facility. There are
- distances where copper is still the more economic
- 14 choice, even taking into consideration maintenance,
- 15 ongoing maintenance.
- Q. Well, didn't the SBC investor briefing
- 17 say that the \$6 million in investment in Project
- 18 Pronto would be completely recovered by maintenance
- 19 savings on a present value basis?
- 20 A. I believe it referred to that, and that
- 21 savings that it was referring to is the savings that
- 22 come from the other aspects of Project Pronto like the

- 1 replacement of circuit switch tandem switches with ATM
- 2 switches. Those maintenance savings were not just the
- 3 Litespan NGDLC platform that we are talking about
- 4 right now.
- 5 Q. Well, all I am trying to get you to agree
- 6 is that your own company has said that it's a lot
- 7 cheaper to maintain fiber than copper; isn't that
- 8 true?
- 9 A. That's a generally correct statement.
- 10 But, again, it's not -- you still have to plug
- 11 maintenance into the overall economic equation, you
- 12 know, first cost and then ongoing maintenance. And it
- varies by, you know, outside plant job by outside
- 14 plant job.
- 15 Q. Wouldn't it be even cheaper for SBC to
- deploy Pronto and to take out of service all the
- 17 existing home run feeder cables that now serve those
- 18 DAs?
- 19 A. Well, again there is an economic equation
- 20 involved. I mean, if you are talking about --
- Q. This is a simple one, isn't it?
- 22 A. Well, no. If you are talking about just

```
1 looking at one cost which is ongoing maintenance of
```

- 2 cable, you could say -- you could draw the conclusion,
- 3 yes, that would be cheaper. But you also have in the
- 4 equation to decide whether to do that or not what you
- 5 have to buy in terms of new fiber, the expense you are
- 6 going to incur working customers off of existing
- 7 copper to new fiber, and most importantly, very much
- 8 most importantly, the electronics at the end of those
- 9 fibers are very costly. So if you just ask me about
- maintenance of cable, yes, fiber maintenance is less
- 11 expensive than copper maintenance. But you cannot
- just wholesale replace an existing copper network
- 13 based on that one cost factor, because you have to
- 14 build the capacity on the fiber with the electronics
- at the ends to light it in order to be able to do
- 16 that.
- 17 Q. I thought we were talking right now about
- 18 bringing high bandwidth services to people who now
- 19 have, at best, dial out modems over wire pairs?
- 20 A. That's what the overlay deployment of
- 21 Project Pronto is attempting to accomplish.
- Q. So if you roll all those existing voice

- or modem customers over to Pronto, you are rolling a
- bunch of 64K channels across, right?
- 3 A. I don't understand the last part of your
- 4 question.
- 5 Q. You are rolling a bunch of voice-grade
- 6 channels over of copper onto the Pronto band, right?
- 7 A. If those end users subscribe to DSL,
- 8 right, but not otherwise.
- 9 Q. I want you to assume the context here is,
- 10 isn't it by definition a lot cheaper to maintain one
- 11 feeder plant network instead of two, that is, one
- 12 Project Pronto-based feeder network instead of an
- overlay front?
- 14 MR. BINNIG: I will object to the question as
- 15 being asked and answered.
- 16 EXAMINER WOODS: I don't think that one was.
- 17 A. I guess what -- if you are saying, if you
- 18 are talking about maintenance expenses only, like
- 19 maintenance of two networks versus one, the one being
- 20 fiber, you still have before you as a business to
- 21 decide to do something like that, in other words,
- 22 replace all that copper network and the end users that

```
1 are -- and there still are POTS-only end users or ISDN
```

- 2 users only on that copper network, then you have to
- 3 factor in all the additional costs that are required
- 4 to do that, as I explained just a minute ago. So you
- 5 will not -- SBC will not make a decision based on just
- 6 cable maintenance of two networks versus one or fiber
- 7 versus copper. It will look at all the related costs.
- 8 Q. Wouldn't it be cheaper -- again, isn't
- 9 the common way to analyze these kinds of decisions on
- 10 a present net value basis?
- 11 A. That's a very common way to do that.
- 12 Q. That's how SBC does that?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. That's how it analized the Pronto
- investment, isn't it?
- 16 A. To my understanding that's how. I did
- not do that analysis, but I understand they did do
- 18 that.
- 19 Q. Isn't it cheaper on a net value or
- 20 woudn't it be cheaper on a net value basis to retire
- 21 the copper and retire the existing copper feeder plant
- 22 that now serves the DAs, that Pronto could serve,

1 everything being considered, isn't it a better net

- 2 present value to just retire the copper?
- 3 A. I don't know. I haven't done that
- 4 analysis.
- Q. When you use the term "retire," do you
- 6 mean remove or simply take out of service and leave in
- 7 place?
- A. Well, it could be either, depending on
- 9 the situation. If it's in conduit, you would
- 10 literally remove it to reclaim the conduit duct. If
- it's buried, you would take it off the books, take
- 12 service off of it, and probably leave it in place.
- 13 Q. Okay. Fair enough. Now, you see the
- 14 five situations on page 7 where you could actually
- 15 retire -- remove or not -- but retire that existing
- 16 copper facilities?
- 17 A. Yes, I do.
- 18 O. Number one is cables that can't continue
- 19 to provide adequate levels of service; do you see
- 20 that?
- 21 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. What's that mean in English? That is you

```
1 can't make an ATV loop out of it or what?
```

- 2 A. It just means if the cable is wet and you
- 3 can't keep pressure on it and you can't maintain your
- 4 quality of service even for POTS.
- Q. What quality of service?
- 6 A. Well, I guess I am referring in my
- 7 example to just POTS service.
- Q. ATV loops?
- 9 A. Oh, yes, I'm sorry. That's what you
- asked a minute ago. Yes, that's correct.
- 11 Q. Now number two says cables that have
- 12 become uneconomical to maintain. And that one caught
- my eye, Mr. Lube. What's the possibility, do you
- think, that given your answer that fiber is cheaper to
- maintain than copper that in, say, October of 2003
- 16 Ameritech will announce that, well, existing copper
- 17 cables are no longer economical to maintain because
- 18 fiber cables are cheaper so we are talking them out of
- 19 service?
- 20 A. The decision to take a cable out of
- 21 service for the reason of being uneconomical to
- 22 maintain will look at more than just the maintenance

```
1 cost of maintaining that copper. It will also look at
```

- what is the cost of the facilities, including
- 3 electronics required to replace the services that are
- 4 on that cable today.
- 5 Q. Fair enough. So it would be possible for
- 6 SBC, under the conditions you have described here, the
- 7 limitations that apply to you as of October of 2003,
- 8 to do a new net present value of analysis and if it
- 9 came up with a better net present value for
- 10 Pronto-only architecture, that could be -- that could
- 11 meet condition number two, that is, that the copper is
- no longer economical to maintain; isn't that fair?
- 13 A. It could. But let me add to this,
- 14 though. Normally, that condition is talking about not
- just a normal copper cable out there and just the
- 16 normal maintenance required for that. We are talking
- 17 about a cable that requires an undue and much greater
- than normal amount of maintenance to keep it
- 19 operational.
- 20 Q. But sitting here today, the best we can
- 21 expect in terms of a guarantee basis is the copper
- will be there until September 2003; is that right?

```
1 A. That's what's in the commitments.
```

- Q. Okay. All right. And is there any
- 3 commitment at all in terms of any percentage of copper
- 4 available after the September 2003 time period?
- A. No, sir, there were none in the FCC's
- 6 order.
- 7 Q. And you had not made any voluntary
- 8 commitments prior to the FCC capturing those as
- 9 conditions, had you, beyond September of 2003?
- 10 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 11 Q. That's about the time that Pronto
- deployment is complete, isn't it?
- 13 A. It was a three-year roll-out. I believe
- that included -- I believe the Pronto roll-out is 2002
- for its initial three years. It would be 2000, 2001,
- 16 2002, and this commitment goes through September of
- 17 2003. So, no, I don't think they align.
- 18 Q. So it's shortly after the Project Pronto
- 19 Phase 1 is completed, right?
- 20 A. Well, perhaps almost a year after.
- 21 Q. What about Phase 2, in that second and
- third year?

```
1 A. I'm not sure what the exact date on that
```

- will turn out to be. There are goals there that are
- 3 set.
- Q. That goes beyond the Phase 1 ending,
- 5 doesn't it, the Phase 2?
- A. Yes, but I'm not as familiar with the
- 7 Phase 2 goals and dates as I am what we are deploying
- 8 right now.
- 9 Q. But it does involve second and third year
- 10 sets, right?
- 11 A. I understand that those have been looked
- 12 at as part of the roll-out. I don't know for what
- 13 year.
- 14 Q. Okay. Now, on page 9 and 10 of your
- rebuttal, you are responding to Mr. Riolo and I think
- 16 you guys are agreeing on two out of three. Do you see
- 17 that at page 9 of 10?
- 18 A. Yes, I do.
- 19 Q. You and Mr. Riolo both agree, I take it,
- 20 then that the Pronto DLCs will be -- will include
- 21 upgrades and supplements to existing non-DSL capable
- 22 DLCs, right?

```
1 A. Yes, that's correct.
```

- 2 Q. But you differ with him when he says they
- 3 would replace; is that right?
- A. To the extent that replace is different
- 5 than upgrade, I disagree with him.
- 6 Q. Okay. So does that mean you are going to
- 7 leave all of the old DLCs in place forever?
- 8 A. Of course not. What that means is, as a
- 9 direct result of Project Pronto, we have no plans to
- 10 go out and begin a routine removal program or
- 11 replacement program of non-NGDLC RTs. If there are
- reasons that they need to be taken out, then they will
- 13 be. But there are no other reasons besides Pronto.
- Q. You aren't going to say that you would
- refuse to replace those even if it made sense to do so
- 16 for other reasons?
- 17 A. That's correct. I was not trying to say
- 18 that. That's why I say as a result of Pronto on page
- 19 7 of 10, lines 5 and 6.
- 20 Q. Let's turn back to page 15 and 16. And
- 21 here you have donned the regulatory FCC interpretive
- 22 mantle. I am talking about packet switching, okay?

```
1 A. Yes, sir.
```

- Q. You aren't trying to hide behind the
- 3 packet switching definition to say that you shouldn't
- 4 have to unbundle Pronto, are you?
- 5 A. Some CLECs --
- 6 MR. BINNIG: I am going to object to the
- 7 characterization of the question.
- 8 MR. BOWEN: I will restate.
- 9 Q. You aren't trying to rely on the
- 10 definition of packet switching to use as the basis to
- 11 claim that Pronto shouldn't be unbundled because it
- involved ATM cells, are you?
- 13 A. I would say that that is part of our
- overall reasoning, because CLECs have raised the issue
- that this is packet switching, and as the FCC
- described in its UNE Remand Order in Paragraph 313,
- there are specific conditions that, if they all exist,
- then packet switching must be unbundled. And I guess
- 19 what I was trying to say a minute ago is, there are
- some CLECs that have said, ah ha, this applies to
- 21 Project Pronto, therefore, you must unbundle it. So
- in response to those beliefs of CLECs generally, I

1 have addressed why this is packet switching but why it

- is not required to be unbundled per the FCC's UNE
- 3 Remand Order.
- Q. Okay. And if you look at page 16 and 17,
- 5 after you cited the FCC's packet switching conditions
- for unbundling, you are saying those conditions don't
- 7 apply to Pronto, right?
- 8 A. I said they will not normally exist in
- 9 our network, including Pronto facilities.
- 10 Q. Okay. And the third reason on page 17
- 11 that the conditions aren't met, is that you aren't
- deploying the packet switching equipment for your own
- end users and, therefore, you don't have to unbundle
- them. Did I read that correctly?
- 15 A. Well, yes, sir, because that third reason
- applies to the fourth condition defined by the FCC
- 17 which I show on page 16 at lines 15 and 16 where it
- says the incumbent LEC has deployed packet switching
- 19 capability for its own use.
- Q. I take it that you don't include
- 21 subsidiary companies like AADS in the own -use
- 22 definition; is that fair?

```
1 A. That's very fair because they are a CLEC
```

- just like Rhythms.
- Q. So we should be able to get whatever they
- 4 get in terms of dealing with Ameritech; is that right?
- 5 A. Yes, sir. And Ms. Chapman will be able
- 6 to address that for you in great detail.
- 7 Q. Do you think that would include, for
- 8 example, access to whatever OSS access AADS gets, we
- 9 should get, too?
- 10 A. That would be my understanding. It's
- 11 supposed to be on the same terms, conditions.
- 12 Q. Okay. But what you are saying, if I
- 13 understand your logic here, is that because you are
- 14 not at the point of deploying packet switching
- 15 equipment for your own retail end user use but instead
- 16 you are going to deploy it for our use, we can't use
- it as a UNE?
- 18 A. Well --
- 19 Q. Because we are getting it as the
- 20 Broadband Service; is that the implication?
- 21 A. Yes, sir, that's my position because that
- 22 was one of the conditions established by the FCC in

- 1 the UNE Remand Order.
- Q. Okay. Let's talk about collocation of
- 3 line cards and the non-piece of equipment assertion
- 4 you are making in your testimony.
- A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 6 Q. You do say that; is that correct?
- 7 A. I say it's not a piece of equipment that
- 8 meets the collocation standards established by the
- 9 FCC.
- 10 Q. Where does the FCC say explicitly that
- 11 you can only collocate a piece of equipment. What
- 12 order said that?
- 13 A. I don't believe it said that, Mr. Bowen.
- 14 But I believe all it has said is these are the types
- of equipment that would be collocatible equipment, and
- 16 none of those types of equipment even closely resemble
- a single plug-in card that plugs into an overall piece
- 18 of equipment.
- 19 Q. Okay. Now, you are talking and you cited
- 20 FCC orders that go back to the 1982 or '92, right, for
- 21 support for that assertion? '92.
- 22 A. Yes, sir, the expanded interconnection

```
1 order.
```

- Q. Well, do you think the FCC knew about the
- 3 existence of ADLU line cards in '92 when it reached
- 4 that decision?
- A. No, sir, but there were plug -in cards
- 6 when they reached that decision. The ADLU card is not
- 7 the first plug-in card that's ever come along.
- 8 Q. So I understand your testimony correctly,
- 9 you are saying that, because the card is not -- to use
- 10 your term on page 18, line 4 -- the card is not a
- 11 complete item of equipment, that that precludes it
- being considered as collocatible; is that right? You
- aren't saying the FCC said that; you are saying that?
- 14 A. I am saying, based on the examples that
- 15 the FCC provided in multiple orders, then it would not
- 16 be eligible to be collocated for that reason. And in
- 17 addition to that, the reasons that it does not provide
- 18 access to a UNE or provide interconnection of two
- 19 networks for the exchange of traffic.
- 20 Q. Let's take it one at a time. I just want
- 21 to deal with it's not a complete piece of equipment
- 22 part first. Can we do that?

```
1 A. Yes, sir.
```

- Q. We will get to the interconnection and
- 3 access piece as well. But am I correct, just so I
- 4 understand this, what you are saying, you are agreeing
- 5 the FCC has never said you can't collocate an ADLU
- 6 card, right?
- 7 A. I have not ever seen where it
- 8 specifically said that. It's just never specified
- 9 anything that's that much of a subcomponent of a piece
- of equipment. In fact, it talks in terms of floor
- 11 space, and it's kind of difficult to talk about the
- 12 floor space required for an ADLU card.
- 13 Q. Well, you know that Rhythms and the other
- 14 CLECs have made this assertion to the FCC and
- 15 elsewhere for awhile now, right?
- A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 17 Q. Did you ever ask the FCC for
- 18 clarification about whether it was okay to collocate
- or to consider cards as collocatible equipment?
- 20 A. I believe the CLECs were doing a very
- 21 good job of asking the FCC that question.
- Q. No. Did the SBC ask the FCC that

```
1 question?
```

- A. I don't think we did, but I don't believe
- 3 we would have needed to because the question was
- 4 already posed to the FCC by the CLEC community.
- 5 Q. So you agree it's a pending issue before
- 6 the FCC?
- 7 A. I'm trying to recall if that's -- I think
- 8 that is specifically in either the second or the fifth
- 9 further notice that's in progress right now.
- 10 Q. The one where comments were filed last
- 11 week?
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. And I take it that all the definitions
- 14 that you are citing about what kind of equipment by
- 15 example can be collocated, all of those are
- pre-Project Pronto; aren't they?
- 17 A. I'm not sure what you mean by pre-Project
- 18 Pronto.
- 19 Q. Well, if you look at page 19, you have
- 20 got some more citations from the FCC orders about
- 21 collocation?
- 22 A. Yes, I do.

```
1 Q. Those are -- the order that has those
```

- 2 definitions in there pre=dates Project Pronto, doesn't
- 3 it?
- A. Yes, I think it actually, as far as when
- 5 the FCC released it, I think it does. But, again,
- 6 plug-in units have been around for a long, long time.
- 7 And it's -- you know, the FCC has had ample
- 8 opportunity in all of these past rules and decisions
- 9 that it has rendered to include individual plug-ins if
- 10 they had so seen fit to do that. And they have not
- 11 seen fit to do that.
- 12 Q. Well, nobody ever asked them to before,
- 13 did they?
- 14 A. I don't know whether they have or not.
- Q. SBC hasn't asked them, have they?
- 16 A. SBC would have had no reason to ask them.
- 17 Q. All right. So let's talk again about
- 18 your second reason why we shouldn't be allowed to
- 19 collocate these cards, and that's that you are saying
- it's not a means by which you can access UNEs or
- interconnect with a network, right?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.

```
1 Q. What if the Commission decides that it
```

- 2 wants to declare a sub-loop and that sub-loop runs --
- 3 is copper running from the RT back to the customer
- 4 premises? That's a possibility, right?
- 5 A. Well, that would be different from the
- 6 interpretation that the FCC gave that a copper
- 7 sub-loop has to have a point of access at each end.
- Q. We will get to the point of access, but
- 9 just the run from the premises to the RT on copper,
- that could be a sub-loop, right?
- 11 A. Let me ask you, do you mean also
- including the wiring that goes through the back plain
- of the NGDLC or remote terminal all the way to the
- 14 connector where the card gets plugged in; is that what
- 15 you are talking about?
- Q. Why not? That could be a sub-loop,
- 17 right?
- 18 A. Well, if this Commission has performed a
- 19 necessary and impair standard to establish that that
- is an unbundled sub-loop, then I suppose it could do
- 21 that, again, I suppose, subject to whatever appeal SBC
- thinks might be necessary.

```
1 Q. What if the Commission also defined the
```

- 2 second sub-loop to go from where the card plugs in
- 3 through the DLC across the fiber and back to the OCD
- 4 port? Could it do that?
- A. Yes, but my answer would be the same as I
- 6 just --
- 7 Q. Okay, fair enough. And if it defined
- 8 those two sub-loops, couldn't Rhythms access those
- 9 sub-loop blocks by plugging in an ADLU card?
- 10 A. If those sub-loops are defined that way,
- 11 yes, they could access them with that card.
- 12 Q. Thank you. You also take issue at page
- 13 24 with CLEC ownership of these cards; is that right?
- 14 A. Actually, I thought our previous
- 15 conversation was also dealing with CLEC ownership as
- 16 well.
- 17 Q. It could be virtual collocation, right,
- where we sell it to you for a dollar and you own it?
- 19 A. I suppose if it were determined, subject
- 20 to appeal, that it were collocation equipment, I guess
- 21 it could be virtual collocation.
- Q. Or it could be physical and we own it,

```
1 right?
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. You don't like that either?
- 4 A. We just don't think it's appropriate or
- 5 reasonable or beneficial for the industry for all the
- 6 CLECs, all the individual CLECs, to own those cards.
- 7 Q. And you say that the ADLU card is not
- 8 necessary on page 24, line 15, to access UNEs, don't
- 9 you?
- 10 A. Well, understand our disagreement on
- 11 what's a UNE. In other words, given that basic
- 12 disagreement, yes, it's not necessary to access those
- 13 UNEs or it's not necessary to access UNEs that are
- available today because it physically can't.
- 15 Q. If the Commission defined the two
- 16 sub-loopings, as I just asked you to assume with me,
- it would be necessary to access those, wouldn't it?
- 18 A. Under your hypothetical situation where
- 19 all the appropriate and necessary and impair analyses
- were performed and sustained under any potential
- 21 appeals, yes.
- Q. Boy, there sure are a lot of appeals that

1 will be coming here. You are very careful to preserve

- 2 -- you should be a lawyer.
- A. That's what my wife says, too.
- 4 Q. I grant you you have the right to appeal;
- 5 you don't have to say that every time.
- A. Okay, just assume that I have said it
- 7 each time.
- 8 Q. It will be shorter that way. Well, what
- 9 if you wanted to say, okay, all right, all right, I
- will own the card and I will give you a UNE, the two
- 11 sub-loopings but I will own the card. Do you think
- that you should be able to charge us whatever you want
- 13 to for that card?
- 14 A. I believe we have already committed that
- 15 the Project Pronto architecture would be made
- available to CLECs based on UNE pricing or TELRIC
- 17 pricing. So I don't think we would be charging
- 18 whatever we want to for that card. It would be
- 19 whatever the study would show.
- Q. All right. But if we own the car, we
- 21 control how much we pay for it, right, since we are
- 22 buying it from the vendor?

```
1 A. Well, under that hypothetical, yes, it
```

- 2 would be whatever purchase arrangement you have with
- 3 that vendor.
- Q. And what if you want to use the kind of a
- 5 card that Alcatel supports and sells it to us, but we
- don't want you to use it for AADS? If we had the
- 7 right to put our own card in there, we could use it,
- 8 right?
- 9 MR. BINNIG: I am going to object to the
- 10 phrasing of the question. I don't think there has
- 11 been any establishment that Ameritech Illinois decides
- 12 what AADS -- what it wants to use for AADS.
- MR. BOWEN: I don't think I said that. I
- 14 will rephrase it.
- Q. What if we want to buy a card from
- 16 Alcatel that they sell and support but that AADs does
- 17 not want to use? That would be okay, right, as long
- 18 as Alcatel supports it?
- 19 A. If it does not cause any detriment to the
- 20 capacity of our platform or the quality of the service
- 21 provided to other CLEC's end users, including perhaps
- your own.

```
1 Q. Okay. Fair enough. We have been through
```

- 2 that discussion already. Okay, page 25. You had one
- 3 more problem with our owning the cards. It might
- 4 somehow exhaust the capacity of the slots?
- A. Yes, sir.
- 6 Q. The ADLU card you are talking about has
- 7 four line appearances per card, right?
- 8 A. It will.
- 9 Q. It has two right now?
- 10 A. Two now, correct.
- 11 Q. Four soon?
- 12 A. We hope.
- 13 Q. How many appearances on a regular old
- 14 POTS card.
- 15 A. I am thinking it's eight, but it might be
- four now, eight later. I can't remember for sure.
- Q. Well, what you are saying here is, well,
- gee, if we own the card and we put it in, there could
- 19 be like 75 percent of capacity not used, right?
- 20 A. If a CLEC has only one customer to a
- 21 particular SAI, because a given card cannot serve
- 22 multiple SAIs because its pre-wired from the back of

```
1 the RT out to a given SAI, if a CLEC has only one
```

- 2 customer in that SAI, if we are talking about the four
- 3 port card, then yes, three of those ports could
- 4 potentially go unused for a very long time.
- 5 Q. But isn't this really an issue of the
- 6 last card that the CLEC puts in? For example, if the
- 7 CLEC has 14 customers -- lawyer math approaching -- it
- 8 has 14 customers and the card has the capacity of
- 9 four, that's three cards plus two ports on the last
- 10 card, right?
- 11 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 12 Q. And if a CLEC has 30 customers, that's
- seven cards and the last card has only two out of four
- 14 used; is that right?
- 15 A. Yes, sir, but if there are ten CLECs out
- there that have some unused port capacity on their
- 17 last card -- and, of course, as I said, these
- 18 individual cards go to different SAIs and if there are
- 19 different types of cards, if you have an ADSL card
- 20 port some days and an XYZ card that has four ports,
- 21 there is just the potential for a lot of unused ports.
- Q. But it's the last card issued that we are

- 1 talking about here, right?
- 2 A. The last card --
- 3 Q. When will the last card be fully occupied
- 4 by that CLEC?
- 5 A. By that CLEC to that SAI in that type of
- 6 card.
- 7 Q. Okay, fair enough.
- 8 EXAMINER WOODS: Isn't the same thing true
- 9 for Ameritech, encouraging Project Pronto?
- 10 THE WITNESS: Yes, it's true. But with more
- 11 CLECs you potentially get many more slots that are
- 12 unused.
- 13 EXAMINER WOODS: The same thing happens with
- 14 Ameritech.
- THE WITNESS: To a lot lesser quantity
- 16 degree, though, is what our position is, Your Honor.
- 17 MR. BOWEN:
- 18 Q. Okay. Next problem, page 26. We have to
- 19 give you an inventory of cards to put in if we use a
- virtual approach, okay.?
- 21 A. For maintenance purposes, yes.
- Q. Okay. We will do it.

```
1 A. Oh, I'm sorry. Let me clarify your
```

- 2 question, if I may. Do you mean for actual service
- 3 provisioning or do you mean for maintenance spares or
- 4 which were you talking about?
- 5 Q. Both. If we want to use a virtual
- 6 collocation paradigm, we will say here is a bunch of
- 7 cards. Actually, they are all the same card. They
- 8 are Alcatel ADLU cards. You know, put them on your
- 9 trucks, roll around with them for maintenance spares,
- 10 take them out of the warehouse when you have got to do
- another deployment job, we will keep you current.
- 12 A. Mr. Bowen, I guess the complexity I am
- trying to express here is, if you have multiple CLECs
- owning their cards, maybe not all CLECs want virtual
- 15 collocation, some may want physical. And when a card
- 16 goes, a working card goes bad, the technician just has
- 17 additional complexity in terms of trying to figure out
- whose card it is, is it virtual, is it physical, do I
- 19 have that one on the truck, if not how do I get a hold
- 20 of one from their staging center or where ever their
- 21 warehouse is. It's additional complexity to the
- 22 process that need not exist if Ameritech Illinois owns

- 1 the cards.
- Q. Well, life would be simpler if we soar
- 3 back to the monopoly of a single carrier, right? We
- 4 are in a multicarrier environment already.
- 5 A. Yes, but there is no sense in trying to
- 6 go out of our way to make a process more complex than
- 7 it has to be to work together in a multicarrier
- 8 environment.
- 9 Q. The next problem, page 27. We have to
- 10 report to the right taxing entity for property tax
- 11 purposes. Do you see that on page 27?
- 12 A. Yes, sir, I do.
- Q. Okay. We will do that. Are we done with
- 14 that one?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. Page 28, after all those reasons you are
- 17 asked would there be any other consequences if we were
- 18 to own those line cards. Do you see that question?
- 19 A. Yes, I do.
- 20 Q. And what you are saying here is, well, we
- 21 have to re-evaluate a whole bunch of stuff. We had
- this discussion once about, if the FCC didn't approve

```
1 your waiver request, you would re-evaluate the entire
```

- 2 Pronto deployment. Do you remember that discussion we
- 3 had?
- A. No, sir, I don't. I remember you showing
- 5 me the Accessible Letter for the Broadband Service.
- 6 And what I explained to you was that the way we
- 7 defined and described that Broadband Service, that it
- 8 would have to be redone and/or re-evaluated if the FCC
- 9 did not allow us to own that equipment. That's what
- 10 we talked about before.
- 11 Q. Well, do you see the sentence on page 24
- or line 24 and 25 that says, "and could delay or
- 13 eliminate the continued deployment of Project Pronto
- in Illinois"?
- 15 A. Based on the economics, SBC has to
- evaluate what that would mean in terms of costs to
- 17 SBC. SBC decided to deploy Project Pronto and that
- 18 was based on an economic evaluation. And if those
- 19 costs materially change, that could alter the course
- of Project Pronto. If the cost were not materially
- 21 changed -- all I am saying is we just have to
- 22 re-evaluate it. This is a basic business decision

1 just like Rhythms itself would do if it were in this

- 2 type of situation.
- 3 Q. When you were asking the FCC for a
- 4 waiver, didn't you threaten to take your ball and go
- 5 home if you didn't get what you were asking for?
- 6 MR. BINNIG: Again, I will object to the
- 7 characterization.
- 8 MR. BOWEN: I will re-phrase.
- 9 Q. Didn't you threaten to shut down Project
- 10 Pronto if the FCC didn't grant your waiver request?
- 11 A. No, sir. I think we said we would have
- 12 to re-evaluate. This whole deployment was an economic
- decision, not a -- I don't know, not a --
- 14 EXAMINER WOODS: Humanitarian?
- 15 A. Yes, thank you. It was not a
- 16 humanitarian effort. My mental thesaurus is gone for
- 17 the day.
- 18 Q. Aren't you doing the same thing here?
- 19 Aren't you threatening to take your balls and go home
- if we own the cards?
- 21 MR. BINNIG: I object.
- MR. BOWEN: I will re-phrase.

```
1 Q. Aren't you trying to say, if we own the
```

- 2 cards, you might even eliminate the Project Pronto?
- 3 A. I guess I am trying to say that we would
- 4 have to evaluate the economics to see if that had any
- 5 impact on the continued --
- Q. You wouldn't shut down Project Pronto,
- 7 would you?
- A. We don't want to.
- 9 Q. Okay. Let's talk about virtual paths on
- 10 page 31. These are different than the term virtual
- 11 circuits; is that right?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- Q. The path is a fatter pipe, more bandwidth
- 14 and you can derive PVCs within?
- 15 A. Yes, sir. I liken it in the circuit
- switch world to a trunk group.
- Q. And now CLECs want PVPs, right? They
- 18 told you that -- not you, they told SBC that, right?
- 19 A. They have told SBC that; they have told
- 20 lots of people that.
- Q. So you knew about that?
- 22 A. Yes, sir, I did.

```
1 Q. You knew about that request from your
```

- 2 customers?
- A. And we are looking at that, as we speak.
- 4 Q. If SBC had PVPs, they could manage their
- 5 own PVPs within that, right?
- 6 A. Again, it's a capacity issue. It's just
- 7 like CBR quality of service. If the CLECs can obtain
- 8 their own PVPs within which to manage their own end
- 9 user over subscription, or whatever, with their DSL
- 10 services, again it's going to be a function of how can
- 11 we do this. And this is what we are trying to
- 12 establish right now, is how can we do this in terms of
- 13 the capacity we have got on the system. Does it
- 14 require us to use more fibers as we discussed before
- 15 with CBR. Are there any downside impacts on other
- 16 customers that are served by that shared capacity that
- is there today. It's the same issues, Mr. Bowen.
- 18 Q. Fair enough. But I'm not clear about
- 19 what process -- if we tell you we want it, you can't
- 20 tell how we are going to get it. What's your
- 21 proposal? You say you are thinking about it; how long
- do you have to think?

```
1 A. There is collaborative types of efforts
```

- 2 that we have committed to in the FCC docket that
- 3 became part of their order and conditions for approval
- for us to own that equipment. We will be using those
- 5 collaborative sessions, the first of which by the way
- 6 is, the industry collaborative, is October 24 in
- 7 Dallas.
- 0. That's a Tuesday, right?
- 9 A. Yes, it is. But there are other things
- that we have already begun to look at is, such as CBR
- and PVP and G.Lite and some of those types of things
- that are more currently available from Alcatel.
- 13 Q. Well, you mentioned that and you attached
- 14 that Alcatel letter to the back of, what was it,
- 15 rebuttal testimony?
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. What is that?
- 18 MR. BINNIG: JPL-2.
- 19 Q. Could you pick that up?
- 20 A. Yes, sir, I have it.
- Q. SBC didn't ghost write this letter, did
- 22 they?

```
1 A. I don't think it did.
```

- 2 Q. Would you turn to the back of it and look
- 3 at Number 2? Do you see the second sentence that's --
- 4 I will read it for the record. "Current development
- plans include the addition of G.Lite DMT, TDM-based
- 6 HDSL2, ATM-based HDSL2, and G.sHDSL." Do you see
- 7 that?
- 8 A. Yes, I do.
- 9 Q. Now, once Alcatel makes those a vailable,
- 10 will Rhythms be able to use all of those other flavors
- of DSL on the Litespan platform?
- 12 A. Just based on the conditions that I have
- described in terms of capacity and impact on service
- 14 to other customers that are using that shared
- 15 facility.
- 16 Q. Okay. When you talk about the
- 17 collaborative process on page 34, do you see that, and
- 18 you reference that in your previous answer, page 34,
- 19 line 9, rebuttal, do you see that?
- 20 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. And that's the 24th in Dallas?
- 22 A. That's the first of the industry

```
1 collaborative sessions. There are two other types of
```

- 2 collaborative opportunities for CLECs as well. There
- is one that's been going on already which addresses
- 4 process issues and those right now, I think, are
- 5 monthly meetings with the CLEC community. And then a
- 6 CLEC can actually come to SBC one-on-one and request a
- 7 feature or functionality. And this is all described
- 8 in the FCC's Project Pronto order.
- 9 O. Are you referring to the -- when you say
- 10 the ones we have right now, the so-called plans of
- 11 record collaboratives?
- 12 A. No, sir.
- Q. Other collaboratives than that?
- 14 A. Well, again, just to make sure that I was
- 15 clear, there is the industry-wide collaborative which
- is Ameritech and then other SBC ILECs and our
- 17 laboratories and so forth, and CLECs, and the vendors,
- 18 you know, the manufacturers, those will be quarterly.
- 19 The first of those is October 24. There is
- 20 collaboratives for Project Pronto that have been going
- on for a couple of months that get more into process,
- 22 specific process issues, related to ordering and so

```
1 forth. And then the third opportunity that a CLEC has
```

- which is also described in the FCC's Project Pronto
- order because it was part of the SBC commitments, is a
- 4 one-on-one opportunity. A single CLEC can come to SBC
- or to Ameritech, in this instance, and say I would
- 6 like to use this capability of the system.
- 7 Q. Okay. Well, I appreciate that you would
- 8 offer these collaboratives, but pard on me for being a
- 9 little bit cynical. I want to know if there is any
- way that Rhythms can make SBC offer the kind of
- 11 functionalities on the Alcatel letter or the kind of
- 12 functionalities that they reference if you weren't
- willing to voluntarily agree to that under your
- 14 proposal.
- 15 A. I don't think it would be right for
- Rhythms to be able to make us do something, because
- 17 that doesn't sound very collaborative. I guess to be
- 18 kind of blunt, we don't regard a collaborative session
- 19 as an automatic fulfillment of a wish list. We think
- of it as a trying to work together to see with the
- 21 vendors even how can this equipment be modified or
- 22 adapted or utilized in such a way to make it as

```
feature rich as we can for all the players, for all
```

- 2 the data CLECs to utilize. But, again, we don't want
- 3 to make it a mandate situation because we think that
- 4 could cause harm to the service of other users on the
- 5 shared facility or effect the capacity of our
- 6 investment.
- 7 Q. Okay. But if Project Pronto was
- 8 available as UNEs, Rhythms could make you give us what
- 9 we ask for if we could convince the Illinois
- 10 Commission or the other Commission to do that, right?
- 11 A. You mean as a separate UNE, a different
- 12 flavor of DSL?
- Q. Yes, yes, and yes.
- 14 A. I suppose if there were a necessary and
- impair analysis performed that approved that that
- qualified as an unbundled network element under the
- 17 Act, then I suppose subject to the things I am not
- going to talk about, but I suppose that could happen.
- 19 MR. BOWEN: That's all I have. Thank you
- 20 very much. Thank you, Your Honor.
- 21 EXAMINER WOODS: Okay. Let's break. Off the
- 22 record.

1	(Whereupon there was then had
2	an off-the-record
3	discussion.)
4	EXAMINER WOODS: Back on the record. This
5	cause is continued to October 17 at 10:00 a.m.
6	(Whereupon the hearing in this
7	matter was continued until
8	October 17, 2000, at 10:00
9	a.m. in Springfield,
10	Illinois.)
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

1	STATE OF ILLINOIS))SS
2	COUNTY OF SANGAMON)
3	CASE NO.: 00-0393 TITLE: ILLINOIS BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, d/b/a
4	AMERITECH ILLINOIS
5	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER We, Cheryl A. Davis and Carla J. Boehl, do hereby
6	certify that we are court reporters contracted by
7	Sullivan Reporting Company of Chicago, Illinois; that
8	we reported in shorthand the evidence taken and
9	proceedings had on the hearing on the above-entitled
10	case on the 16th day of October 2000; that the
11	foregoing pages are a true and correct transcript of
12	our shorthand notes so taken as aforesaid and contain
13	all of the proceedings directed by the Commission or
14	other persons authorized by it to conduct the said
15	hearing to be so stenographically reported.
16	Dated at Springfield, Illinois, on this 17th day
17	of October, A.D., 2000.
18	
19	
20	Certified Shorthand Reporter
21	
22	